makkarIELTS Speaking Guesswork

May- Aug 2021

Final Version



Dr Kiranpreet Kaur Makkar
(MBBS, DGO - Makkar Hospital Phagwara)

makkarIELTS Phagwara Centre 1
Handa Complex Opposite Bus Stand, Phagwara, Punjab
Basement: Vishal Megamart
Contact: 95608-20208, 9888195776

makkarIELTS Phagwara Centre 2
makkar Hospital, Hargobind Nagar Phagwara
M: 9872461083
(near Yes Bank)

makkarIELTS Mohali Centre 3
Iqbal Villa
153, Pearls City,
Sector 104,
Mohali-140307
Phones:7986607619, 9417219126, 9877596710

makkarIELTS MOHALI Centre 1
SCO 124, Second Floor
Phase 3B2 – 160059
M: 9646044322
(Near Dominos Pizza)

makkarIELTS MOHALI Centre 2
SCF 15, Second Floor
Phase 7 – 160062
M: 9646044322
(Opposite Chawla Hospital)

makkarIELTS Nawanshahr
Aj Tower, Banga Road
S.BS Nagar, Nawanshahar 144514
Contact: 9560820208
(Above Dominos Pizza)

www.youtube.com/makkarielts www.instagram.com/makkarielts www.facebook.com/makkarielts

ALL STUDENTS MUST READ THIS BEFORE PROCEEDING FURTHER

All materials in this pdf book are just for helping students prepare for the IELTS test.

All rights reserved with the author. It is illegal to share this ebook in public, anyone found doing so might face legal consequences.

1. **This PDF book contains only makkarIELTS Speaking Guesswork (Part 1, 2 and 3) for May-Aug 2021 IELTS Speaking Exam**

2. **This is only our guesswork; you can still be asked different questions in the exam.**

3. **Please don't give memorized answers in the exam. This will reduce your band scores and you will be asked more difficult questions by the examiner.**

4. **This is the Final version of May-Aug 2021 Speaking PDF.**

5. **Please keep visiting www.makkarielts.com and subscribe to our facebook page and youtube channel (www.facebook.com/makkarielts www.youtube.com/makkarielts), for notifications regarding updates on Cue Cards. (kindly visit our websites once every week for updates and new content)**

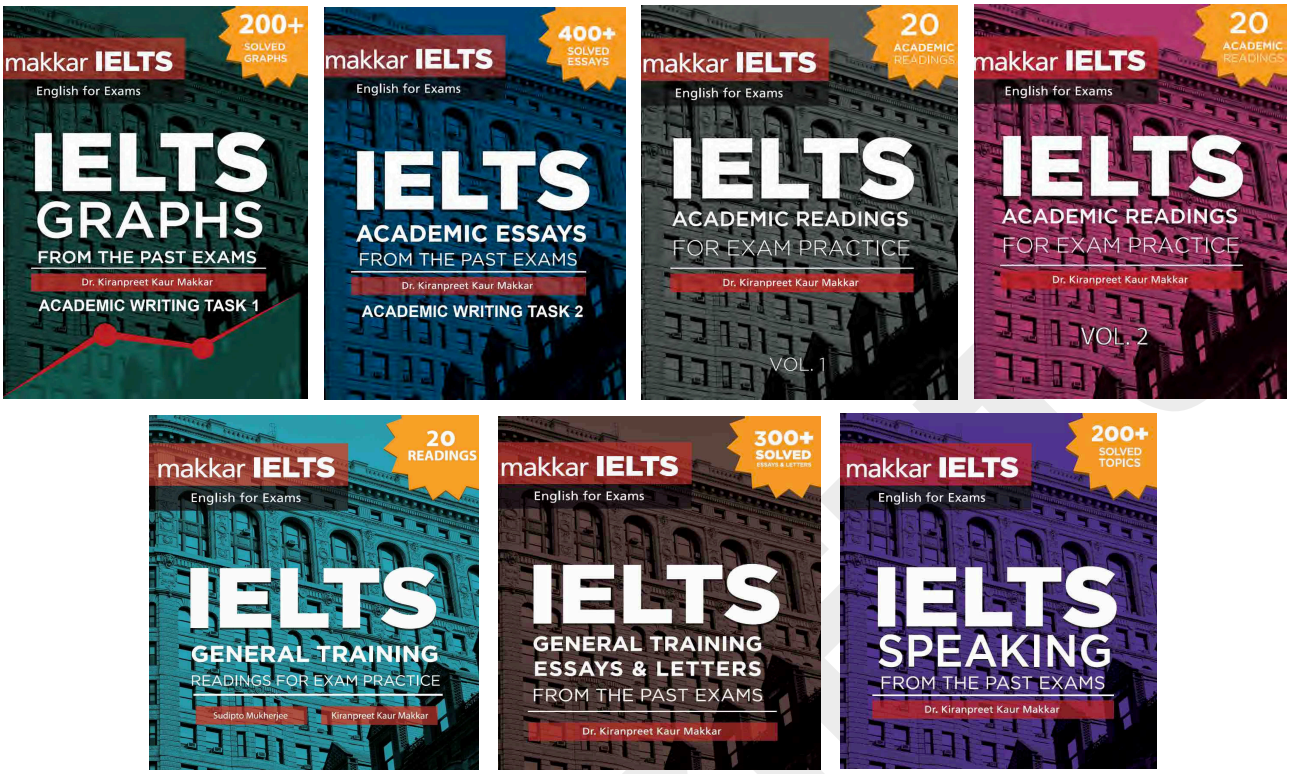
6. **To download the updated file, kindly open your original payment confirmation email and again click on 'Download file' button.**

7. **Please do not delete your payment confirmation emails received from instamojo.**

8. **Old Jan-Apr 2021 Cue Cards are still important and could be still asked in the exam.**

For any queries please email ravielts@gmail.com or whatsapp at 9646044322 (Mon-Friday 9AM-6PM). https://g.co/kgs/ZdSaEX

Other useful titles for IELTS Exam



Our books for IELTS Reading, Writing and Speaking are available in Paperback format on our website www.makkarielts.com, Amazon, Flipkart and major book stores across India.

A list of book stores is shared on the next page.

LIST OF BOOKS SHOPS – India, Sri Lanka, Bangladesh

(makkarIELTS books are available at these shops)

Ludhiana	Bhatia Book Centre Books Market Ludhiana 98152-77131 Sahil Book Depot Books Market Ludhiana 84276-47001 Lyall Book Depot Books Market Ludhiana 2745756
Amritsar	Sarpal Book Depot Hall Bazar Amritsar Parkash Book Depot Hall Bazar Amritsar C.D Mehra & Sons Hall Bazar Amritsar Khalsa Book Shop Opp Khalsa College Amritsar Parvinder Book Depot Kairon Market Hall Bazar Amritsar
Jalandhar	V.K Book Depot S.D College Jalandhar 99153-70350 Modern Book Depot S.D College Jalandhar 98153-03956 Harbhajan Book Store Bargo Campp Jalandhar 98884-38020 Dhawan Book Depot Maihirn Gate Jalandhar 0181-2400406 English Book House Mai Hira Gate Jalandhar Subash Book Depot Mai Hira Gate Jalandhar City Book Depot Mai Hira Gate Jalandhar Deepak Book Depot NEAR ADDA TANDA CHOWK Jalandhar City
Patiala	Pepsu Book Depot Chowk Arna Barna Patiala 98140-41623 Markan Book Depot Books Market Patiala 98159-54945 Goyal Book Depot Books Market Patiala 94636-19978
Bhathinda	Bhagwati Books Centre Court Road Bathinda 94631-20564 Aggarwal Book Centre Court Road Bathinda 94178-16439 Singla Book Store Cinema Road Bathinda 93172-89469 Goyal Book Depot Bhathinda
Hoshairpur	Chand Lal Soni &Sons Vakilan Bazar Hoshairpur 01882-225325 Ramesh Book Depot Govt College Chowk Hoshairrpur 01882-231866 Kapoor Book Shop Near Gov.College Chowk Hoshairpur 01882-256370 Handa Book Depot Vakilan Bazar Hoshirpur 94173-90666
Moga	Gupta Book Depot Court Road Moga 98144-34111 Mohindra Book Depot Court Road Moga 98144-00875 Arora Brothers,Book Seller Court Road Moga 01636-501309 Malhotra Book Depot Main Bazar Moga 94639-20521 Mittal Book Depot Main Bazar Moga 9814621228
Pathankot	Dev Di Hatti Shahpur Chowk Pathankot Sharma Book Depot Books Market Pathankot Laxmi Kitab Ghar Books Market Pathankot
Batala	Kumar Book Corner Cinema Road Batala 98142-19314 Kapoor Book Centre Cinema Road Batala Shanti Book Depot Cinema Road Batala 01871-240759
Abohar	Aggarwal Book Depot Books Market Abohar Charandas Amrit Lal Bazar No.9 Abohar 01634-221136 Pee.Kay.Books & Sty. Mart Dav College Road Abohar 92169-24374
Malerkotla	Mahindra Traders Books Market Malerkotla 94170-53831 Mahindra Stationery Mart Talab Bazar Malerkotla 94173-28260
Khanna	Kapoor Book Shop Books Market Khanna 94178-55520 R.K Book Shop Books Market Khanna 90411-84130 Universal Book Shop Books Market Khanna 01628-220035
Phagwara	Munni Di Hatti Bansan Bazar Phagwara 01824-264593 Chaman Di Hatti Bansan Bazar Phagwara 01824-267263

	Gupta Book Depot Satnam Pura Phagwara 98154-08353 Jagdambay Book Depot Old Post Office Road 90410-07052
Muktsar	Arora Book Center Kotkapura Chowk Muktsar 98146-12678 Sai Book Palaza Near Kotkapura Chowk Muktsar 98554-99766 Mohindra Book Depot Kotkapura Road Muktsar 98035-33410 Jati Ram Lachmandas Gandhi Chowk Muktsar 98151-62590
Barnala	Navchetan Book Depot Near S.D College Barnala 98728-4726 New Punjab Book Depot Zind Kunji Morcha Sadar Bazar Barnala 98722-08019
Firozpur	Gian Chand & Sons Book Seller Main Bazar Ferozpur 01632-226995 Anshu Book Store Main Bazar Ferozpur 98158-68950 Sita Ram Book Depot Neem Wala Chowk Bazar No.7 Ferozpur 98157-85543 Vishal Book Depot Delhi Gate Chowk Main Bazar Ferozpur 98725-48839 Baijnath & Sons Inside Delhi Gate 92179-17053
Kapurthala	Kumar Book Depot Mall Road Kapurthala 98720-34513 Rajesh Book Depot Mall Road Kapurthala 98720-34513 Kiran Book Depot Near Hindu Kanya College Kapurthala 98143-82999
Rajpura	Bhatia Book Centre K S M Road Rajpura 94633-76730 Ravi Book Depot Kasturba Road Rajpura 98780-21662
Kotkapura	R.K Goyle & Sons Book Depot Old Bus Stand Kotkapura 98556-32876 New Goyal Book Depot Kotkapura 94171-05200
Sangrur	Mittal Book Store Near Bus Stand ,Dhuri Gate Sangrur 01672-230391 Jain Trading Co. Dhuri Gate Phirni Road Sangrur 98766-60220
Faridkot	Punjab Book Store College Road Faridkot 98761-34419 Malhotra Book Depot Near Old Post Office Faridkot 98143-73056 S.R Hans Book Depot Front Of Jubllie Cinema College Road Faridkot 98726-14504
Mansa	Parkash Book Depot Cinema Road Mansa 98157-10212 Jain Book Depot Main Bazar Mansa 98726-24860
Gobindgarh	Ved Book Depot Goal Market Mandi Gobindgarh 92166-58764
Mohali	Narula Book Shop Booth No.10 Phase -1 Mohali 98888-88337 Classic Book Shop, Phase 3B2 Mohali (near Punjab & Sind Bank) Bansal Book Shop, Phase 3B2 Mohali
Chandigarh	Variety Book Store Sector 17 Chandigarh Universal Book Shop Sector 17 Chandigarh Hussain Book shop, Shop No. 21, Old Book Market, Sector 15-A, 9888039333 Verma Book Agency Shop No. 78 Sector 16-D C
Delhi	General Book Depot 16, Ansari Road, 1st Floor, Daryaganj, New Delhi Om SaiTech Books Shop No. 7, 19, Ansari Road, Near Shri Radha-Madhav Mandir,Daryaganj, New Delhi
Gujarat/Ahmedabad	"Mk Book Distributors. 1, Tulsi, 2 Azad Society, Ambawadi.Ahmedabad M: 9898075322 Atul Book Stall - 25356178 Book Shelf – 26441826 Crossowrd – 26424907 New Zaveri Book Centre – 2537232 Patel Book Agency – 25324741

	Sagar Books SS Books
Gujarat/Anand	Ajay Book Stall – 238237 Roopal Book Stall - 237171
Baroda	Allies Store Book World Bansal Books Stall Nilesh Book Cenre
Rajkot	Old & New Book Shop – 2466195 Ravi Prakashan - 2460625
Surat	Popular Book Centre – 2464076 Lucky Book Store - 2476530
Sri Lanka (Colombo)	CG Associates – 4921546/4816726 Sarasvi Book Shop – 2821454 Vijitha Yapa Book Shop – 2816510 Jeya Book Centre – 2438227 Expographic Books – 2787140
Bangladesh (Dhaka)	Karim International – 02-9130457

makkarIELTS

Table of Contents

LIST OF BOOKS SHOPS – India, Sri Lanka, Bangladesh *4*

1. Describe an activity that you do after school/work. 11
2. Describe a time when you tried to do something but weren't very successful 13
3. Describe a piece of equipment that is important in your home 15
4. Describe someone older than you whom you admire. 17
5. Describe a street market in your city 19
6. Describe an argument two of your friends had? 21
7. Describe a natural talent you want to improve like sports music 23
8. Describe a law on environmental protection 25
9. Describe a town or city where you would like to live in the future 28
10. Describe a puzzle (jigsaw, crossword, etc) you have played 30
11. Describe a live sports match that you have watched 32
12. Describe an article on health you read in a magazine or on the internet 34
13. Describe a plan in your life that is not related to work or study 36
14. Describe an occasion when you were not allowed to use your mobile phone 38
15. Describe a piece of local news that people are interested in 40
16. Describe a tall building in your city you like or dislike 42
17. Describe an occasion when many people were smiling 44
18. Describe a time you saw something interesting on social media 46
19. Describe an art or craft activity (e.g painting, woodwork, etc) that you had (at school) 48
20. Describe a company where you live that employs a lot of people - mAkKaR_IELTS 50
21. Describe a quiet place you like to spend your time in 52
22. Describe a time when you helped a friend 54
23. Describe a leisure activity near/on the sea that you want to try 57
24. Describe a time when you shared something with others (or another person) 59
25. Describe your favorite movie 61
26. Describe a time you got lost in a place you didn't know about 63
27. Describe your first day at school 65
28. Describe an aquatic animal 67
29. Describe a bag you want to own 69

30. Describe your favorite singer 71
31. Describe a time you made a promise to someone....73
32. Describe an art exhibition that you visited....75
33. Describe a time when you told your friend an important truth....77
34. Describe a skill that you can teach other people....79
35. Describe a time when you needed to use your imagination 81
36. Describe a special hotel you stayed in....83
37. Describe a person who wears unusual clothes....85
38. Describe a time when you had to wait in a long line 87
39. Describe a short trip that you often take but you do not like....89
40. Describe a place(/person/home) you like to visit but you don't want to live there? 91
41. Describe a perfect job you would like to have in the future....93
42. Describe a time when you encouraged someone to do someone to do something that he/she didn't want to do....95
43. Describe a decision made by others/someone that you disagreed with....97
44. Describe a time when you felt bored 99
45. Describe the time when you had to sing a song or a poem in front of public 101
46. Describe a piece of international news that you have recently heard 103
47. Describe an interesting conversation that you had.... 105
48. Describe an unforgettable bike(bicycle) trip.... 106
49. Describe a computer/phone game you enjoy playing since your childhood m@kk@rIELTS 108
50. Describe a time when you were really close to a wild animal.... 110
51. Describe your favourite weather.... 112
52. Describe a part of a city or a town you enjoy spending time in.... 114
53. Describe a famous person that you are interested in 116
54. Describe a time when your computer broke down: 118
55. Describe a polite person whom you know.... 120
56. Describe a thing you bought and you are happy about 123
57. Talk about a time when you gave advice to someone.... 125
58. Describe something important that has been kept in your family for a long time. You should say: 127

59. Describe an occasion when you ate a kind of food for first time 129

60. Describe a goal you want to achieve in the future or Describe an ambition that you have had for a long time 131

61. Talk about a toy you liked in your childhood 133

62. Describe a tradition in your country (makkar|IELTS) 136

63. Describe a person who you think is very open 139

64. Describe an old friend you got in contact with again 141

65. Describe a family which you like and are happy to know 143

66. Describe a time you saw children behave badly in public 145

67. Describe a time when you first talked in a foreign language 147

68. Describe a time when you changed your opinion 149

69. Describe a person who helps others in his or her spare time 151

70. Describe a film/movie that made you laugh 153

71. Describe an old person you know and respect 155

SPEAKING PART 1 158

INTRO QUESTIONS 158

makkarIELTS

Online & Classroom Programmes

makkarIELTS Phagwara Centre 1

Handa Complex Opposite Bus Stand, Phagwara, Punjab
Basement: Vishal Megamart
Contact: 95608-20208, 9888195776

makkarIELTS Phagwara Centre 2

makkar Hospital, Shri Guru Hargobind Nagar, Phagwara, Punjab
M: 9872461083
(near Yes Bank)

makkarIELTS Mohali Centre 1

SCO 124, Second Floor
Phase 3B2 – 160059
M: 9646044322, 8360957299
(Near Dominos Pizza)

makkarIELTS Mohali Centre 2

SCF 15, Second Floor
Phase 7 – 160062
M: 9646044322, 8360957299
(Opposite Chawla Hospital)

makkarIELTS Mohali Centre 3

Iqbal Villa
153, Pearls City,
Sector 104,
Mohali-140307
Phones:7986607619, 9417219126, 9877596710

makkarIELTS Nawanshahar

Aj Tower, Banga Road
S.BS Nagar, Nawanshahar 144514
Contact: 9560820208
(Above Dominos Pizza)

makkarIELTS

1. Describe an activity that you do after school/work.

You should say
- What it is
- When and Where you do it
- Who you do it with
- And how you feel about it

- Due to study pressure and long sitting, my life is very sedentary.
- Therefore, to keep me physically fit, I do yoga after school.
- I just started it two months ago, so right now I can only do the beginner level poses (asanas).
- But I am getting better day by day and I believe that I will be able to move on to the advanced ones soon.
- Actually, my mother used to do yoga when she was a child.
- So, when I was thinking about improving my physical fitness, she suggested that I try yoga.
- She also wanted to do it again and we thought because of each other's company, we would be more regular.
- Another reason for picking yoga was that it doesn't require any special equipment.
- We just had to order two yoga mats.
- We have a huge veranda in our house.
- We normally spread the mats there.
- However, when it is raining, we do it inside the house, in our living room.
- Typically, we do it for about 40 minutes, in the evening.
- And we try to do it at least 5 days a week.
- Yoga has changed my life considerably.
- I not only feel physically fitter but also mentally more composed.
- And it wasn't easy, in the beginning, I wanted to give up.
- The first week was especially tough and I had severe body ache and soreness.
- But by the second week, I felt a lot better.
- I think if it wasn't for my mother pushing me, I would have given up.
- Now, I am the one, pushing her.
- I really look forward to doing it.
- It has become a part of my routine and if I do miss it, I feel guilty somehow.
- I think everyone should definitely try yoga once in their life.

All rights reserved with the author. It is illegal to share this ebook in public, anyone found doing so will face legal consequences.

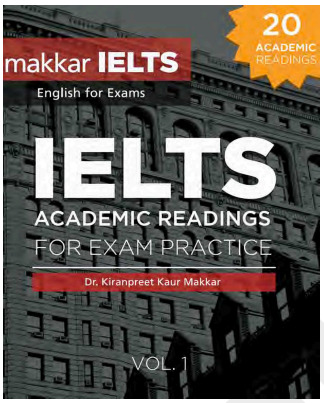
Follow-ups

1. Why do some people enjoy extreme sports?
I think the thrill of extreme sports comes from the risk involved. People know that they may lose their lives. Moreover, I think it's also about doing something that not many other people will try and do.

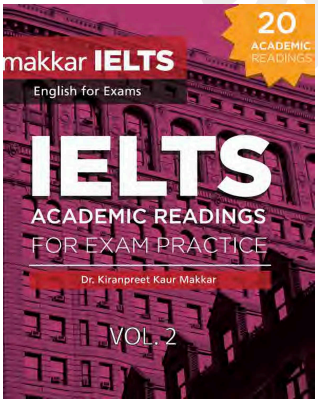
2. Are men more likely to do adventure sports than women?
I don't think it depends upon gender. Some people are just more adventurous. I think it does depend upon a person's economic status though. Adventure sports are quite costly and thus I feel rich people are more likely to do them.

3. What are some popular outdoor activities in India?
I think the most popular outdoor activities are sports and especially cricket. I think nearly all the youngsters in India play cricket. Besides sports, a lot of people also like to go for walk or jog. In fact, even in my neighborhood, most of the people go for a walk in the morning.

4. What do young people do in groups?
Young people do many things in groups, first, they go to shopping malls and cinema theatres. Also, many of the youth like to play outdoor activities and sports like cricket, hockey and so on. Another trend that is coming in big cities is going out and partying at clubs.



- 20 Complete Practice Tests (1-20)
- Based and designed in accordance with IELTS Exam pattern.
- Passages often repeated in actual exams
- Tips for different types of reading questions
- Available on www.makkarielts.com
- And local bookshops in India



- 20 Complete Practice Tests (21-40)
- Based and designed in accordance with IELTS Exam pattern.
- Passages often repeated in actual exams
- Tips for different types of reading questions
- Available on www.makkarielts.com
- And local bookshops in India

2. Describe a time when you tried to do something but weren't very successful.

You should say

- When it was
- What you tried
- Why it was not very successful
- And how you felt about it.

- It was my sister's birthday on 26th May.
- I am not very good at choosing presents, so I play it safe.
- She loves chocolate cake and so I order it for her every year.
- It is kind of a tradition in our house, that I will get a cake.
- No one even thinks about it or even asks me.
- However, this year due to the lockdown, all the bakery shops were closed.
- There is a famous home baker in my city, who bakes on order.
- So, next, I tried that, but unfortunately, she was swamped with orders.
- She told me she could not deliver the cake by the birthday.
- Now, I was in a real pickle.
- The only option was to bake a cake myself.
- And honestly, I am a horrible cook and I had never even done any sort of baking.
- But desperate times call for desperate measures.
- So, I opened YouTube and opened the beginner basics video for making a chocolate cake.
- I checked the ingredients and we had all of them at home except cream.
- I thought I could use milk instead.
- And needless to say, that was my first mistake.
- Nothing went right from that point on.
- My cake dough was runny instead of semi-solid like the video suggested.
- My icing tasted awful, probably because of the milk.
- I didn't even dare put it on.
- I spent nearly five hours in the kitchen, made a huge mess with flour, cocoa powder on all the shelves and the floor.
- The end result was a hard dense awfully tasting something.
- My mom told me that I should have asked her for help.
- I felt bad that I couldn't deliver but my family members just couldn't stop laughing.
- I think my embarrassment and the kitchen's condition made it even more amusing to them
- It is now a running joke in our house.
- In the middle of any conversation, my parents or my sister randomly bring up the incident and start laughing.
- I think they are going to tease me for the rest of my life.

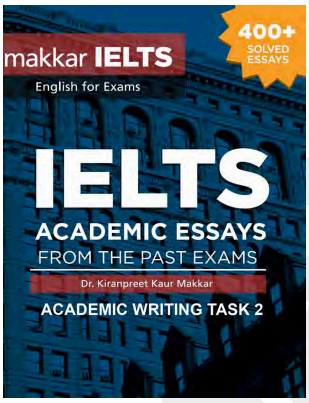
Follow-ups

1. What's your definition of success?
My definition is success is that, the outcome should make me and my family happy. I don't care what others feel or how others rate my performance, if I am happy with the results, I feel I have succeeded.

2. What things do children try to succeed in?
The main thing that children try to succeed in are sports competition and studies. Besides that, childhood is the time of learning skills, so children try to be successful in learning skills like riding a bicycle, learning to dance, and so on.

3. Which do you think is more important for people to become successful, handwork or opportunities?
I think both are equally important in some regards. There is no doubt in my head that rich people get better education and work opportunities, but the difficult and challenging circumstances during childhood make people from poor families more mentally strong. Ultimately, in the long run, it is about hard work, opportunities can open doors for people, but hard work converts these open doors into success stories.

4. Do you think people would be happier if they didn't have any goals to achieve?
I don't think a life without goals could ever bring happiness. In fact, it would lead to depression. People need goals in life not just for happiness but also to survive. Goals bring purpose to our lives and bring us something to look forward to.



- Contains more than 400+ Essays from past exams and which are often repeated in the IELTS exams
- Essay structures for different types of essays
- Covers all topics asked in IELTS exam
- Most helpful in Vocabulary and Idea Development
- Available on www.makkarielts.com
- And local bookshops in India

3. Describe a piece of equipment that is important in your home

- How you got it (or, who, bought it)?
- What you use it for?
- How often you use it?
- And explain why you think this thing is useful?

- There are many tools or equipment's in my house and I use them for different purposes.
- The tool I would like to talk about today is the vacuum cleaner that I use to clean the furniture, carpet and other places in my house.
- I clean my house 1-2 times a week and mostly on days off.
- Cleaning the whole house and the furniture is very time consuming and difficult.
- The vacuum cleaner that I use makes it easy specially cleaning the dust on carpet.
- The machine or equipment is very handy and I find it important to keep our house neat & clean.
- Our house is just beside the main road and that makes it more prone to dust.
- Before purchasing the vacuum cleaner, it was very tiresome and tough to task for us to clean the house.
- But this has become easier after we started using this tool.
- The vacuum cleaner is electronic equipment that requires the AC current.
- It is of Euroclean company and is blue in colour.
- It was for approximately 5,000 rupees
- It does dry as well as wet cleaning.
- It has different attachments for different purposes.
- It has a very nice attachment, which goes under the bed also.
- It is very useful for removing spider webs from the walls and ceiling.
- After plugging it in, I turn on the power switch and use the long handle that sucks all the dust.
- I place the front of the machine towards the dust and it gulps the dust and the dust-filled bags are later emptied in a dustbin.
- The vacuum cleaner is an important tool for me as it does an important task of our home.
- I remember, before we had the vacuum cleaner, keeping the house spic and span was a herculean task.
- My mother had the major brunt of cleaning work and she often suffered backache because of bending to mop the floor.
- Because of the vacuum cleaner, everyone takes turns to clean the house and that too happily.

Follow-ups

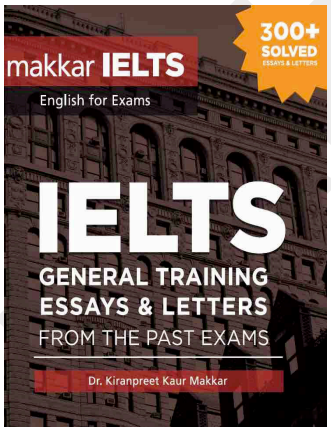
1. How do you think modern technology has changed the way we work (compared to the past)?
Modern technology has revolutionised the world of work. Today, we can do in minutes, what earlier used to take days. Maintaining ledger books has become a piece of cake. Automated machines are doing repetitive monotonous work and humans are enjoying a much more convenient life.

2. Do you think that operating equipment at work can ever have some bad effect on the body?
Yes. Operating equipment can have bad effect, if the persons are not trained to handle that equipment. Accidents can happen and people can lose their lives also if machines malfunction.

3. Do you think it's important for employees (in-industry) to be trained to use the equipment at work?
Yes, definitely. Training employees is very essential. Otherwise it can be very hazardous.

4. Do you agree that older people have difficulties in using (advanced) modern equipment? How can we help elderly people to use these modern devices?
Older people are not so techno savvy. They find it difficult to learn the functioning of modern gadgets.

5. Are there any disadvantages of using modern equipment too much in the home?
Yes, there are. Young people are so engrossed in these that they forget that they should interact with other family members. People become so dependent on machines like dishwashers, washing machines and microwaves that all work comes to a standstill if these things do not work.



- Contains more than 300+ Essays & Letters from past exams and which are often repeated in the IELTS exams
- Essay structures for different types of essays
- Covers all topics asked in IELTS exam
- Most helpful in Vocabulary and Idea Development
- Available on www.makkarielts.com
- And local bookshops in India

4. Describe someone older than you, whom you admire.

- Who this person is?
- How you know this person?
- What kind of things you like to do together
- Explain how you feel about this person/ why you admire him/her

- Everyone admires creativity and creative people.
- I know many people who are very creative.
- Some can do wonders with paint and brush, and some can do wonders with needle and thread.
- Here, I would like to talk about my elder cousin, Vineeta, who is very creative by nature.
- She is 25 years old and is not very tall, but looks very beautiful.
- She is fair complexioned, and generally likes to wear traditional Punjabi suits.
- She has done her Masters in Home Science, and is good at many forms of art.
- When she is in the kitchen, she can create new dishes.
- Her way of presentation is also very good.
- She is fond of embroidery and has embroidered many wall hangings and suits.
- Once she gifted me a suit embroidered by her.
- Whenever I wear it, I get many compliments.
- She can also stitch all types of fancy suits herself.
- Everyone in our family says that she has got magic in her hands.
- I admire her a lot and try to learn many things from her.
- Last Diwali, we made a Rangoli decoration, which was superb.
- She didn't even need to draw the designs.
- During college days, she participated in many youth fests and won many trophies for her college.
- One niche in her house is full of awards and medals won by her.
- She makes hand knitted sweaters, which look better than readymade ones.
- She has made many crochet doilies to decorate the home.

makkarIELTS

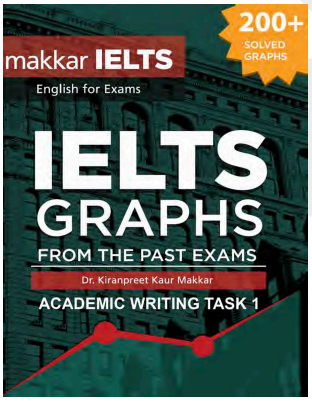
Follow-ups

1. What can young and old people learn from each other?
I think young and old people can teach a lot to each other. Old people can use their life experience to teach young one's the important life values and lessons, whereas the youngsters can help the elderly by teaching them about the latest technological trends such as how to use computers and mobile phones.

2. Has old people's life quality improved when compared to the past?
Definitely yes, I believe there has been a significant improvement in the quality of life of the old people. With the advancements in the field of medicine, there are treatments available for old-age related ailments such as osteoarthritis, thus making their life more comfortable. Also, social media has helped old people to stay in touch with their friends and family who live far away, instead of living an isolated life as compared to the past.

3. Why is there a generation gap between the young and the old?
I believe there are two main reasons behind the generation gap. First is due to the change in priorities, while the elderly believed in working hard and saving money, the younger generation wants to work smartly and party hard. So, the elderly often think that the younger generation is not serious about life. From the perspective of young people, they often see the elderly as boring and have a perception that the old people are not ready to adapt to the changing trends in society.

4. What do old people usually do in their life?
I think old people do many things in their life but mostly it depends on their economic and social status. Those who can afford, love to travel, play golf, spend time in clubs and enjoy their retired life. Others usually like to stay home, read books, spend time with their grandchildren, and sometimes do a pilgrimage to famous temples.



- Writing Task 1 - Graph Vocabulary and Structure
- More than 250+ graph from previous exams which are often repeated in IELTS exam
- Practice all types of graph questions asked in the exam
- Available on www.makkarielts.com
- And local bookshops in India (list: end of this pdf)

5. Describe a street market in your city

- Where is it makkar@IELTS
- What can you buy there
- What is it famous for?
- How you feet about it

Or (It could also be asked in the past tense)
Describe a time when you visited a street market

- When it was
- Where you were
- What you bought
- How you felt about it

- I believe shopping is a great pastime and people shop at different places like malls and roadside or street markets
- Rich people nowadays prefer to shop in the malls whereas youngsters and economically weaker people shop from markets nearby their home or the street markets
- Today, I would like to talk about a street market which is near my hometown and all kinds of things can be bought here.
- This market is usually open on Sundays
- It is located in our city centre
- Most of the street hawkers and vendors come to sell their products here.
- One can buy anything from clothes, books, utensils, mobile screen guards and everyday use items from this market.
- There are also a lot of street vendors who sell toys for children like bubble maker etc.
- Sometimes one can see few street artists as well who perform stunts in the market.
- There are also a lot of food vendors in this market and one can eat a variety of snacks like burgers, sandwiches, etc
- The street food available in this market is really delicious
- Although sometimes the food may be unhygienic.
- This market is very popular amongst youngsters as they get the latest in fashion at very nominal rates.
- Most of the items available at this market are of inferior quality but due to their low price people prefer to buy them.
- I recently bought a second-hand book from this market.
- The name of the book is One Indian Girl.
- It is written by the author Chetan Bhagat.
- The original book is for 300 Rs but I got it for only 100 Rs.
- So I was very happy with the purchase.
- I like to go to this market with my friends
- Next time I will buy some mobile accessories/ jewellery from this market.

All rights reserved with the author. It is illegal to share this ebook in public, anyone found doing so will face legal consequences.

Follow-ups

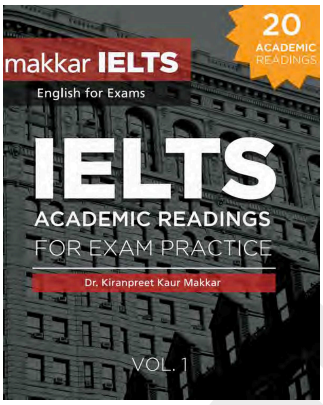
1. Do you like shopping online or going out for shopping?
   I do a mix of both. Sometimes I shop online if I get a good deal. Many sites such as Amazon, Flipkart and Snapdeal have good discounts.

2. What is the difference between shopping with friends and shopping alone?
   It's fun to go shopping with friends. You can discuss things and take each other's advice. When I go with my parents, they cannot guide me about the clothes, which are in trend.

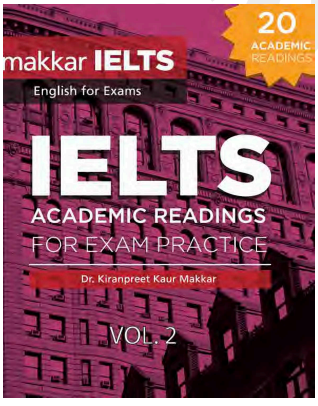
3. What are the disadvantages of shopping in a big mall?
   In big malls, nobody guides you about any product. You have to use your own judgement. Secondly, you cannot get things on credit, which a small shopkeeper in your town would give you if he knows you. Another disadvantage is that mostly big malls are outside in the suburbs, and so it is only possible to go by your car.

4. Why do people like to buy branded products?
   Brands are popular because they provide quality, good after sale service, and also provide status.

5. In your opinion are big discounts real or just an advertisement?
   Big discounts are real in the case of branded products, but in most cases, they are just an eyewash. Sometimes, outdated or defective pieces are sold by giving big discounts.



- 20 Complete Practice Tests (1-20)
- Based and designed in accordance with IELTS Exam pattern.
- Passages often repeated in actual exams
- Tips for different types of reading questions
- Available on www.makkarielts.com
- And local bookshops in India



- 20 Complete Practice Tests (21-40)
- Based and designed in accordance with IELTS Exam pattern.
- Passages often repeated in actual exams
- Tips for different types of reading questions
- Available on www.makkarielts.com
- And local bookshops in India

6. Describe an argument two of your friends had?

- When it happened
- What it was about
- How it was solved
- How you felt about it?

- Arguments are a very common part of life.
- But I think most arguments can still be avoided.
- Recently, India faced the second coronavirus wave.
- As the numbers were rising, my friends and I were discussing whether a lockdown should be imposed.
- One of my friends, Ravi believed that a stringent lockdown was the only solution to bring down the cases.
- He was very adamant that lockdown should be imposed without any delay.
- However, one of my other friends, Vishal believed that lockdowns don't help.
- He said that lockdowns lead to huge loss to the economy and under no circumstances governments should go for a lockdown or a curfew.
- At first, it started out in a very calm manner.
- We were all discussing the issue, but eventually only they were the ones talking and we just sat there listening.
- They both started with facts and counters.
- As the argument continued, both of their voices went up.
- We told them to calm down, but at this point, they were so engrossed that they didn't listen.
- Eventually, they came down to personal attacks rather than talking about the need for a lockdown.
- Actually later we came to know that Ravi had lost his uncle due to coronavirus and he sincerely believed that he could have been saved if the government had announced a lockdown.
- Vishal was adamant because his family had suffered huge losses in the last lockdown.
- They had been both affected by the issue personally and that's why they were so emotional about it.
- In the end, we told them that their discussion would not have any impact on the matter so it was a moot point arguing about it.
- But, on that day, I also thought that it would be a very difficult decision for the government to take.
- The real end to the argument when the cases rose sharply and eventually the government was forced to impose a lockdown.

makkarIELTS

Follow-ups

1. Do you think arguments are important?
   Yes, arguments are definitely important because they make us know about the other side of the issues. Arguments happen when we are adamant about something but at the same time, we fail to understand the other side. When we argue we learn about what others think.

2. What do family members generally argue about?
   I think arguments happened over small issues like what should be made for dinner or what movie should be watched to big issues like how children should be raised, how should money be spent, marriage decisions, and so on. In case, there is a family business there may also be arguments on how the business should be run. In the end, family members can argue over anything and everything.

3. Is it easier for you to have arguments with your friends or your family members?
   I think it's easier for me to have arguments with friends because after having the argument I get the time and space to think about the issue. So, after thinking about it I generally apologise if I think I am wrong or I just apologise for arguing even if I feel I am right. This ends the issue. On the other hand, with family, I don't get the space. So, sometimes the arguments continue for days.

4. Do you think people should change the way they think when they have arguments?
   I think arguments happen because of two main reasons. Firstly, people are unable to control their emotions and they say things they wouldn't normally. Secondly, they happen because people have very strong opinions about something. So, I think instead of proving oneself right, people should definitely try to listen to other's point of view in arguments.

5. If two people argue, do you think a third person should be involved in the settlement?
   Yes, I think a third person can bring in the much needed objectivity because the people involved in the argument become emotional about the issue. Sometimes a third person's involvement can bring a quick resolution, otherwise arguments can go on for days.

6. Why do you think people are stubborn and unwilling to change?
   I think people are egoistic and they feel that they will lose if they listen to the other person. Moreover, they come to believe or practice something because of their past experiences and that's why they are emotionally involved with the issue.

7. Do you think you are stubborn?
   Yes, I think it's one of my big drawbacks. I have very strong opinions about certain things and that's why I am stubborn. However, I am trying to change this part about me and listen more to others.

8. Will you be willing to change?
   Yes, as I said before I am trying to change but it is harder done than said. It would take time but it is definitely possible.

7. Describe a natural talent you want to improve like sports music

- What it is?
- When you discovered itmakkar@IELTS
- How you want to improve it
- And how you feel about it?

- I think every person in this world has got a talent or two and few are born with many talents.
- If I talk about myself, I am not a person of many talents but one talent that I may have a little is dancing.
- There are many different dancing styles like breakdance, folk, hip-hop, contemporary but I like to do freestyle dancing.
- Since my childhood, I have loved to dance at home, parties, or marriage functions but I have never learnt or performed professionally.
- Until recently, it was my cousin's wedding and we thought of doing a surprise dance performance for him and his fiancé.
- All my other cousins gave me the responsibility to choreograph the performance and also selected me as the lead dancer.
- We selected popular songs with catchy beats for our performance and it turned out to be really amazing.
- Everyone really liked us and appreciated our sweet gesture for the event.
- One of cousin's friend who runs a dancing academy was really happy to see my moves and asked me from where I learnt them. When I told her that I have never learnt dancing, she suggested to me that I am really good at it and can even make a career out of it.
- This is actually when I gave serious thought to her advice and had the realization that maybe it is a talent that I have.
- I am now thinking of joining her dance academy to learn different forms of dancing and who knows maybe I would like to participate in a dancing competition one day.
- I think dancing makes me feel really happy and relaxed.
- It is also a stress buster for me and a great form of exercise.
- I forget about all the worries while dancing.
- It is an amazing experience.

makkarIELTS

Follow-ups

1. Do you think artists with talents should focus on their talents?
   I honestly think that artists with talents should focus on it only if they are passionate about it because If we are not passionate about something then we are not able to sustain our interest in the particular activity for long. For example, the son or daughter of a famous musician might have innate talent towards music but if they do not have any interest in music they will never become successful musicians.

2. Is it possible for us to know the children who are 3 or 4 years old will become musicians or painters when they grow up?
   I do not think it is possible to predict what a child will grow up to be in the future at such a young age. Children at the age of 3 or 4 are very curious and show their interest in almost everything as they are discovering the world around them. It would be very difficult to identify that they will become an artist in the future or not, even if the child has some innate talent, as most of the parents do not pay much serious attention to what their child is doing.

3. Do you think parents feel guilty for putting too much pressure on their children?
   Well, I believe parents do not feel much guilty for putting their children under pressure because they think that they are preparing their children for the challenges that the real world would bring in the future. Parents have the idea that putting their children under pressure will motivate them to push themselves harder and achieve the impossible in life.

4. Why people like to watch talent shows?
   Honestly, I am not a big fan of talent shows but I think the primary reason why people love watching them is entertainment. The talent shows are full of entertainment which is based on reality as compared to the fictional dramas. People are able to relate a lot with these reality based shows and also they drive a lot of inspiration from such shows. The talent shows sometimes also show the struggling stories of the artists which a lot of people love to watch.

5. Do you think it is more interesting to watch famous peoples or ordinary people's show?
   Well, I have a mixed opinion for this question as both the categories teach us different things. From famous people, we get to know the story behind their struggles, hard work, and how they became successful, which is very motivating but then sometimes I feel that famous people are pretentious and one never gets to know how they are in real life. On the other hand, ordinary people offer us the real side of humanity to which everyone is able to relate in many different ways, be it emotionally or how people actually live. Since many people are able to relate with this so they find ordinary people more interesting. m a k k a r IE LT S

8. Describe a law on environmental protection

- What it is
- How you first learned about it mAkKaR_IELTS
- Who benefits from it
- And explain how you feel about this law

- Laws are made by the government for the smooth running of society .
- Without these laws, we would be living in utter chaos and anarchy.
- There are many laws worth mentioning, such as - ban on smoking in public places, wearing a helmet while riding a two wheeler, law against female foeticide, and against cutting trees
- But here I am going to talk about a law on banning the use of plastic carry bags
- I came to know about this law from TV news.
- This law affects each and every person on Earth.
- In 2016, India banned the use of carry bags below 50 microns thickness, but it was not enforced well, because of a lack of alternatives.
- However, in June 2018, on World Environment Day, the theme was “Beat Plastic Pollution”, and so the government planned to be strict in the implementation of this law.
- Actually, this year, India was the global host of the World Environment Day.
- So, our PM Mr. Narendra Modi asked every state and Union Territory to launch a massive campaign against the use of plastics.
- Plastic in all forms, such as carry bags, drinking straws, and plastic bottles has been banned and strict fines are imposed on the violators of this law.
- Plastic is non-biodegradable and fills up our landfill sites.
- If burnt, it emits harmful fumes into the air.
- So, I think this is a good law and we all need to cooperate with the government by abiding by this law.
- We should make it a habit to carry our tote bags with us when we go shopping and refuse to accept plastic bags.

All rights reserved with the author. It is illegal to share this ebook in public, anyone found doing so will face legal consequences.

makkarIELTS

Follow-ups

1. Do you think this law is acceptable to the people?
   Yes, I think this law has been accepted well by the people of India. There is growing awareness about the environmental issues and Indians too are making their efforts to save and preserve the environment.

2. Is there any situation wherein people may disobey the law?
   Yes, there are situations when people disobey the/this law. The main reasons for such laws not being followed by the people are personal profits/benefits and the convenience that they may have to give up.

3. Do people like being a police officer in your country?
   Yes, many people in my country like being a police officer. Every year there are several people who take the tests to become a police officer. The competition that exists for such exams is a clear indicator that many people strive to become police officers and serve their country. m a k k a r IE LT S

4. What qualities should a police officer possess?
   A police officer should possess many qualities. He/she should be physically fit and active and should have a passion to serve the people and the Nation. Some other qualities are honesty, eagerness to search for the truth and bring justice to people, some skills like martial arts or other such combat skills to fight the criminals, courage, fearlessness, determination, and many more such qualities.

5. Why some people prefer to be a lawyer?
   Some people prefer to be a lawyer because they want to ensure that everyone receives justice and is treated fairly by the law. They may have a desire to fight for others' rights and ensure that everyone gets a fair chance to justify their actions. Some people choose this profession because of the prospects of earning money and fame.

6. Should people be penalized when they use mobile phones while driving?
   These days vehicles are well equipped with a system wherein you can connect via bluetooth to your mobile and you can be handsfree and still use your mobile but if a driver is talking or texting on the phone while driving he should be heavily penalized.

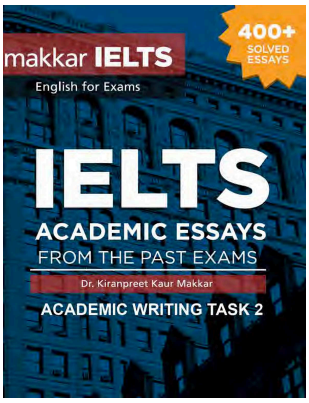
7. Is kindness the most important quality of a police officer?
   No, kindness is certainly not the best quality of a Police Officer. A Police officer has to be honest, straightforward, and very curious while performing his duty. Unfortunately, we cannot afford to be very kind as the criminals may take advantage of the situation

8. Do you think both men and women can be police officers?
   These days we are living in an egalitarian society so gender bias doesn't hold ground in any profession. Every man and every woman is worthy of any profession. So both and men and women are equally capable of serving in the police department

9. Do you think the police officers are paid too much?
   I think in the Western world police officers are paid well in accordance to their duties but in the developing countries their salaries do not match the work they do, they deserve better salaries. But I do not agree that they are paid too much because they face too many dangers of life and limb while performing their services.

10. Do all Indian people obey the law?

Human psychology is the same everywhere in the world when the citizens know that they are going to be caught, penalized, put behind the bars, they will obey the law. A law well implemented is well obeyed. I think Indian people know they can find loopholes to save themselves, so they do not obey the law. I have come across very honest Indians and very dishonest people from other nations so the system that has to get strict.



- Contains more than 400+ Essays from past exams and which are often repeated in the IELTS exams
- Essay structures for different types of essays
- Covers all topics asked in IELTS exam
- Most helpful in Vocabulary and Idea Development
- Available on www.makkarielts.com
- And local bookshops in India

9. Describe a town or city where you would like to live in the future

- Where is it? ma kk ar IE LTS
- How you know about this city?
- What it is famous for?
- Why you would like to live there

- My hometown is Phagwara and I have been living there since my birth.
- I love many things about Phagwara but there are certain reasons why I would like to move out in the future.
- The city that I dream about living in the future is Chandigarh.
- It is the combined capital of Punjab and Haryana.
- Many of my relatives live there and so I know a lot about it.
- In fact, I used to visit Chandigarh a lot in my childhood to spend time with my cousins.
- Chandigarh is a modern city. It was built after independence by a French architect Le Corbusier.
- It is famous for many reasons.
- First, like I said before it is the capital of Punjab.
- Secondly, it is known for its well-planned layout.
- It's one of the few cities in India, where residential and commercial areas are completely segregated.
- That's also one of the main reasons why I want to live there.
- The separation offers a lot of benefits, but mainly it offers respite from the loud noise, which people suffer from in other big cities.
- Chandigarh also doesn't have many industries, so there is comparatively less pollution than other major cities in India.
- Another thing I like about Chandigarh is the entertainment facilities.
- There are a lot of big malls, cinema theatres, and discos in Chandigarh.
- There is a lot to do and people can never get bored in Chandigarh.
- Finally, the last reason why I want to settle there is that it is very close to hill stations like Shimla and Solan.
- I love the mountains and doing activities like trekking, rock climbing and ice-skating.
- So, on the weekends, I would be able to go on short trips and enjoy the mountains as well.

makkarIELTS

Follow-ups

1. Why do more and more people live in the city?
   I think more and more people live in the city because of the comforts offered by city life. There are good education, health, and entertainment facilities available in cities. More city jobs offer a better pay.

2. What are some factors that attract people to settle down in certain places?
   I think the main factors are presence of family members and friends, financial reasons like availability of well paid jobs, facilities like presence of malls, cinema theatres, good schools for children and so on. Nowadays people also consider factors like level of pollution and traffic.

3. What are the differences between the young and old when choosing where to live?

   I think the young mostly care about the availability of jobs and entertainment facilities. They prefer places where they can get well paid jobs and where there are bars, restaurants, and shopping malls so that they can enjoy life. On the other hand, old people care about presence of family members so that they don't feel lonely. Also, for the old, it is about good health care facilities so that they can get timely help in case of emergencies and health issues.

makkarIELTS

10. Describe a puzzle (jigsaw, crossword, etc) you have played

- What it is like
- How easy or difficult it is
- How long it takes you to solve it
- And how you feel about it

- I think puzzles are a good way to challenge our brains.
- Ever since I was a kid, I have enjoyed solving puzzles.
- I was always very curious and even used to disassemble and reassemble my toys just to see how they worked.
- My whole family used to do the Sunday newspaper crossword puzzle together.
- I have also done many jigsaw puzzles and here I would like to talk about one that I did a few years ago.
- On my 18th birthday, my friends gifted me a 500-piece jigsaw puzzle.
- Before that, I had never solved a puzzle with so many pieces.
- 100 pieces was the maximum I had done before.
- The jigsaw design on the box had a beautiful landscape with mountains in the background and a lake in front of it.
- It looked easy but I when I started doing it, I realized it had a lot of tricky repeating patterns and similar shapes and colors.
- It was very challenging and after spending 2 hours on it I was not even halfway done.
- I was glad I was doing it on a weekend and didn't have to go to school that day.
- I started getting frustrated and at one point I wanted to give it up
- I took a 30-minute break and decided to get back on it.
- The break helped, and I could concentrate better and do it faster.
- I finally managed to finish it and in total, it took me about 5 hours to solve it.
- I felt a great sense of achievement.
- I was so happy and showed the finished puzzle to my family.
- I didn't want to break it apart and kept it on my desk for a few days.
- I redid this puzzle after a few months and finished it a little faster.
- I have bought many 500 and more piece's puzzles after that but instead of completing them in one day, I like to keep them on my desk and work 20-30 minutes on them every day.

makkarIELTS

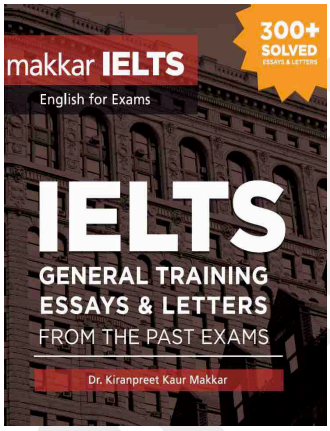
Follow-ups

1. Why do parents let their children play puzzles?
   Parents let their children play puzzles because they are very good learning tools and beneficial for their brain development. Puzzles keep their minds active and working. They help improve their concentration, their problem-solving skills, and finishing a puzzle brings them a sense of accomplishment. ma kk ar IE LTS

2. What kind of puzzles improve people's intelligence?
   Solving puzzles is good a way to exercise our brain and keep it active and sharp. Puzzles like Sudoku, Crossword, Jigsaw, Rubik's cube, etc. can improve our cognitive abilities and boosts our intelligence.

3. Why are detective stories attractive to people?
   I think detective stories are so popular because it enables people to use their imagination and solve the mystery. Humans have the natural drive to solve problems and detective novels/movies let them do that.

4. Which do you think is better? A detective movie or its original novel?
   I think original novels are much better. Novels don't have any time limitations and have more depth. Movies need to capture the entire novel in a few hours and some important parts/details get left out. Also, novels are mentally stimulating and engage the imagination more than movies as your mind must picture what's going on.



- Contains more than 300+ Essays & Letters from past exams and which are often repeated in the IELTS exams
- Essay structures for different types of essays
- Covers all topics asked in IELTS exam
- Most helpful in Vocabulary and Idea Development
- Available on www.makkarielts.com
- And local bookshops in India

11. Describe a live sports match that you have watched

- What it was
- When you watched it
- What it was like
- And how you felt about it

- A Sports Centre has been recently inaugurated in MY city, and I had a chance to visit it last month. m@kkar|ELtS
- I came to know about it through the local newspaper.
- The Sports Center was inaugurated by the famous hockey player Pargat Singh and is named after the hockey legend Dhyan Chand.
- Many different sports such as soccer and hockey are played at this stadium and it also has professional coaching staff.
- One can go and learn different kinds of sports activities or just simply go and hang out with your friends.
- Since it opened, the Sports Center was on my must-visit radar.
- So, when I found out that The Chandigarh Tigers were playing Football in a friendly match on 20th August, I made it a point to buy tickets so that I could have fun at the new Stadium.
- I must say that when I arrived at the 10-hectare Stadium, I was swept away by the thrill and flurry that filled the air.
- There were football fans getting ready to come into the Stadium to support the Home team.
- There were diners, shoppers, families, and the curious ones – like me all enthusiastic and impatient to visit our fresh sports icon.
- The stadium comprises an extensive variety of venues, specifically, a 35,000-capacity stadium, 4,000-capacity Aquatics Centre, 1,500-capacity Sports Arenas, a Water Sports Centre, a Library, and about 25,000 square meters of trading and dining hall.
- What I found the most incredible was the sight of the city skyline.
- It looked glorious and everyone felt stunned at that moment.
- The greatest part about the new Sports Centre is how close the Stadium is to the shopping area.
- It took me just five minutes to get from the shopping centre to my seat.
- I felt pleased that I had the chance to visit this remarkable stadium and be part of history, watching the first ever football game played in the new Stadium of the city.

makkarIELTS

Follow-ups

1. Do you prefer to watch live sports or watch it on TV? m@kkar|ELtS
   I prefer watching sports on the TV. I think the Televisions have improved so much over the recent times that the experience is the same as watching it live. Moreover, the luxury of sitting in the comfort of one's house cannot be matched.

2. Why do some people like to watch live sports?
   I think watching sports live is much more about spending quality time with friends and family. People go there to break the monotony of everyday life and do something different. For some, it is also about the possibility of meeting or getting an autograph from their favourite sportsperson.

3. What kind of sports do Indian people like to watch?
   Indians are crazy about many sports like hockey, football, but I think nothing can come close to the popularity of cricket. I think nearly everyone watches cricket and many play it also. In fact, many Indians in foreign countries also play cricket even though the game isn't popular there.

4. Do you think competition is good for students?
   Certainly, I think competition makes us students work harder. Life without competition would be very boring. Moreover, the growing population means that competition is only going to increase in the future, so it better for students to learn to handle competition from early childhood.

makkarIELTS

12. Describe an article on health you read in a magazine or on the internet

- What it was
- Where you read it mAkKaR_IELTS
- Why you read it
- And how you felt about it

- I have read many articles in my life.
- Today I will talk about an article about healthy lifestyle that I read last year.
- I read this article from the website fitness.com.
- I was browsing through a website when I saw the link to this article.
- The name of the article was very eye-catching.
- It was “Look Younger, Live Longer”.
- I clicked on the link and it opened this article.
- Nowadays, we all are living a sedentary lifestyle and facing many health related problems.
- This article opened my eyes that to become healthier, it was all about making small lifestyle changes.
- I came to know that breakfast is the most important meal of the day.
- We should have a healthy and wholesome breakfast and never skip it.
- This helps boost our immunity and also helps us go through the day with full energy.
- I have never skipped breakfast since I’ve read this article and I can concentrate on my work and studies better.
- I also read that we should have at least one seasonal fruit every day.
- It also said that walking for an hour a day is as good as one hour of gym.
- Since then, morning walk has become a part of my routine.
- I used to dislike broccoli before I read this article.
- However, after reading that Broccoli is a very good source of protein and is full of nutrients, I started having it regularly.
- I feel very fit and healthy and have rarely fallen sick since I made these small changes.
- I have bookmarked this article and read it often.
- I have also shared it with many of my friends and relatives.

makkarIELTS

Follow-ups

1. Why do different people like to read different magazines?
Different people like to read different magazines because their interests are different. Magazines cater to specific fields. Those who love sports read sports magazines, such as Sports Today; those who like fashion, read fashion magazines, such as Vogue; those interested in film celebrities, read magazines like Stardust and Film Fare.

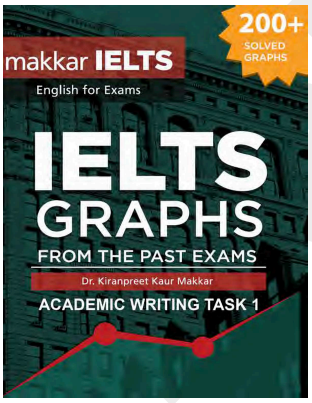
2. What kind of magazines do teenagers like to read?
Teenagers like to read sports and fashion magazines.

3. What's the difference between news on TV and news in magazines?
The major difference is that news in magazines is the detailed news of the past week or the past fortnight or the past month depending on whether the magazine is weekly or fortnightly or monthly.

4. Do people like to read news from the Internet?
Young people like to read news from the Internet. They are tech-savvy. They can read any newspaper from any corner of the world. E-paper is also environmentally friendly.

5. Do people still buy magazines in your country?
Yes, they do. Magazines cater to special fields. Those interested in sports buy sports magazines, those interested in home-making buy magazines like Women's Era and Sarita.

6. Do you think people today are healthier than those in the past?
Yes, I do think people today are healthier than in the past. It is obvious from the increase in life expectancy. People are living much longer than in the past. Moreover, people have become more conscious about their health.



- Writing Task 1 - Graph Vocabulary and Structure
- More than 250+ graph from previous exams which are often repeated in IELTS exam
- Practice all types of graph questions asked in the exam
- Available on www.makkarielts.com
- And local bookshops in India (list: end of this pdf)

13. Describe a plan in your life that is not related to work or study

- What it is about
- Why you made this plan
- What you need to do first
- And explain how you would feel if it is successful

- I plan to do many things besides my work and study
- But the one plan I would like to mention here is of immigrating to Canada.
- For my plan to come true I have to work very hard.
- Canada is inviting immigrants to settle there.
- But they have some pre-requisites.
- First I have to clear IELTS.
- Then I shall consult some immigration agency to study my case and prepare my application.
- I want to do so because Canada is a developed country and I have relatives there.
- When they come to India on holidays, they spend money as if it grows on trees.
- I also want to be able to spend so much without giving it a second thought.
- They tell me that they work very hard over there.
- I am also prepared to work hard.
- I am prepared to do any work to make a living.
- I have seen people work very hard here but still they don't have enough money.
- So I would like to be a part of the developed world.
- My family would have a better life if I am able to immigrate to Canada.
- I love my country and would definitely like to do something for the needy over here.
- That would only be possible if I earn a lot over there
- I would feel very happy once I have achieved my goal.

Note – You can also talk about a place you would like to visit
The same cue card can be – 'A goal you want to achieve'

makkarIELTS

Follow-ups

1. Do you think it is important for a person to have a career plan?
Yes, it is very important for a person to have a career plan. A career plan gives a person something to look forward to. He can then plan his education according to that career plan. Without a plan, any work seems meaningless. So, it is very important to have a plan. Sometimes, a person may change his plan midway, but all the same without a plan taking any step ahead is impossible.

2. How do most people plan their future education and their future career?
Most people plan their future education and career by talking to their parents, teachers, career counsellors and by consulting some people who are already in the same career.

3. Do you think it's important to include the factor of one's salary in a career plan?
Yes, salary is a very important factor in a career plan. It is generally seen that in the early stages of one's life, money is needed for everything. One cannot go for a career, which doesn't pay well in the early stages. Later on in life, one can go for a career, which one loves even if it doesn't pay well.

4. Do you think planning is important or is it a waste of time?
Planning is very important. It is definitely not a waste of time. If things are done without planning, then it wastes a lot of time because most of the effort may go in the wrong direction and prove futile.

5. What kinds of personal plans should people make for themselves?
People should make plans about their studies, about their careers, their finances, about their married life, about places they want to visit, and about their retirement.

6. In general, how do people make plans?
People make plans according to their situation, by consulting their elders and also by realizing their own interests and hobbies.

7. For a person with children, what influence does this have on their personal plans for the future?
When a person has children, all his personal plans take a backseat, and the upbringing of the child comes first. All the personal plans become flexible and revolve around the needs of the family and children. I think this flexibility has a charm of its own.

8. Should parents set goals for children?
Parents are the best people to set goals for the children. They can help their children in setting goals. They know the temperament of their child and so it is all right if they set goals for them, but at the same time, they should keep in mind the aptitude of the child and set realistic goals for him/her.

9. When do young children start to set goals for themselves?
Children start to set goals for themselves after completing senior secondary when they have to decide which college to join. But these goals are mainly in consultation with their parents. Once they start earning they start setting goals independently.

14. Describe an occasion when you were not allowed to use your mobile phone

- When it was
- Where it was
- Why you were not allowed to use your mobile phone
- How you felt about it

- Cell phones have become an indispensable part of our lives
- Today, we cannot think of a life without the cell phone.
- There are many places, where the use of a cell phone is very disturbing.
- For example, in religious places like temples, restaurants, and hospitals.
- Here, I would like to talk about a situation when I was not allowed to use the cell phone
- Last month, my aunt had come from the UK to spend a few days with us and do some shopping for her daughter's wedding.
- We decided to go to the Golden Temple in Amritsar on the weekend.
- I remember vividly, there was a long queue to enter the main building.
- Our turn came after one hour's wait.
- Just as we entered the main prayer hall, my phone started ringing.
- Everybody turned to look at me as if I had committed a crime.
- I had forgotten to turn my cell phone off.
- There were notices all around that cell phones had to be turned to the silent mode before entering the hall.
- I cut the call and immediately turned off my cell phone.
- I felt very embarrassed.
- There were so many people there but nobody's cell phone was ringing.
- After doing the circumambulation of the holy book, we came out.
- Then we went to the community kitchen, where food is served round the clock.
- After another one hour, we came out of the main building of the temple, and then I switched my cell phone back on.
- There were four missed calls from my cousin.
- I called her and told her why we didn't answer her calls
- She understood.
- So this was the situation when I was not allowed to use my cell phone.

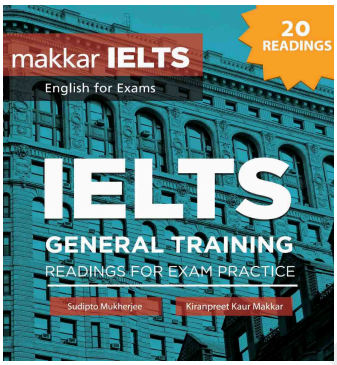
makkarIELTS

Follow-ups

1. What is the impact of the cell phone?
I believe cell phones have both positive and negative impact on our lives. Due to cell phones we have instant access to information and also because of them we can connect with our loved ones anywhere, anytime. But at the same time if you think about the negative impacts cell phones have also become a great cause of stress in our lives. The need to always stay connected is taking a toll on our personal lives.

2. What is the smartphone used the most for?
I think, nowadays the smartphones are primarily used for accessing social networking applications such as Whatsapp, Facebook, and Twitter, etc. People also use them for official and entertainment purposes like checking office email or watching movies and playing games.

3. What is your opinion about selfies?
I believe selfies are one of the biggest trends of our era. People are not camera shy anymore and with the advent of front facing cameras on smartphones they are taking selfies for every occasion and at every place they visit.



- 20 Complete Practice Tests (21-40)
- Based and designed in accordance with IELTS Exam pattern.
- Tips for different types of reading questions
- Available on www.makkarielts.com
- And local bookshops in India

FOR RECENT IELTS Exam questions kindly follow our website www.makkarielts.com and facebook page www.facebook.com/makkarielts .

SOLUTIONS for Recent IELTS exam questions are provided on our Youtube Channel www.youtube.com/makkarielts

15. Describe a piece of local news that people are interested in

You should say

- What it was about
- Where you saw/heard it
- Who was involved
- And explain why people were interested in it

- I am a person who loves to read the news all the time, be it on my phone or an actual newspaper in the morning
- I believe it is very important to be aware about things that are happening in the society.
- Most of the news that we read is related to politics, sports, healthcare, celebrities, or crime and mostly people are interested in news related to crime.
- So, today I would like to talk about a kidnapping and murder that happened in my city.
- It was around 20th December when a 5 year old boy was kidnapped from outside his house.
- The parents got a ransom call after kidnapping after which they informed the police.
- The kidnappers told the parents about the location where they had to drop the money on a particular date.
- The police had laid a trap to catch the kidnappers but they managed to run away with the money.
- When the news about kidnapping became public there were a lot of protests in my city as people become worried about the safety of their children.
- The front page of our local newspaper carried only the news about kidnapping as everyone wanted to know whether the young boy has been rescued or not.
- Sadly, 10 days after the kidnapping the police discovered the body of the young boy at the border of our city.
- I think almost everyone in our city cried for the young boy that day.
- The case was solved after 3 months when police were able to trace the mobile phone records of the kidnapper, who was a next-door neighbour.
- Later, he confessed to the crime and told the media that he did the murder because the boy had identified him as the neighbour uncle who had a big dog. He was scared to get caught.
- This was very sad news for our city.

Or

- I watch news channels such as AajTak and Zee News for the latest news, but here I would like to talk about a piece of local news that was very interesting for me.
- The news was that Gurdas Maan, a famous Punjabi singer is coming to my home town to perform for charity.
- He is coming on the 16th of next month.
- He will be performing in the Grand Cabana, a five star hotel in my hometown.
- I heard this news last Sunday, on PTC Punjabi news channel.
- I found this news very interesting because GurdasMaan is my favourite singer.
- He is a multifaceted personality.
- He is a singer, actor, director, and a lyricist as well.
- He writes the lyrics of his songs himself.
- He has also acted in many Punjabi movies.

- All my family members also love his songs.
- When we go out anywhere together we play his songs in the car.
- All his songs have messages.
- He even performs in stage shows.
- He always has his tambourine in his hands when he performs.
- There is a village near my hometown where he comes every year and performs for charity.
- I went there last year.
- It was an electrifying experience.
- This time he will be coming to my home town.
- He is coming next month to raise some money for the rehabilitation of the youth of Punjab villages who have become drug addicts.
- I would like to meet him and get his autograph and thank him for the commendable work he is doing for the people.
- So, this is the piece of local news that I found interesting

Follow-ups

1. Do people read newspaper where you live?

Yes, people in my city love to read the newspaper. In fact, there are so many people in my society who read almost 2-3 newspapers every day. I guess the reason behind it is that the literacy rate in my city is one of the highest in my country. So, the educated people love to read newspaper so that they have some content to discuss with their colleagues or neighbours. Also, there is a newspaper publishing company in my city which is also the largest selling English daily in North India. I3L TS makk AR

2. Do people prefer local or international news?

I think there are lot of factors which decide whether a person would read local or international news. For example, because of Covid everyone is equally interested in both international as well as local news. People know about the development of vaccine and they also want to know about the number of Covid cases in their city. At the same time, if we leave Covid aside, then we can say that small businessmen or people from weak economic backgrounds are mostly interested in local news whereas those who are working for multi-national companies are more interested in international news.

3. Do you think it's important to have a national identity?

Yes, I think it's very important to have a national identity because it encourages people to understand the country they live in and work for the betterment of their country. Also, for countries which have gained independence, it helps the people to realize the sacrifices made by their ancestors and it teaches them to uphold those values.

4. How can people develop their national identity?

I think there are many ways in which people could develop their national identity. The first and easiest way would be to wear the traditional attires of their country. Secondly, they can wear pins of their flags or hoist the national flags outside their country. In my country the government has installed huge National flags in majority of the city centres and also they have established a law according to which our national anthem is played in the movie theatre before the screening of any movie.

16. Describe a tall building in your city you like or dislike

You should say
- Where it is
- What it is used for
- What it looks like
- And explain why you like or dislike it

- I live in the countryside and there are mostly single story-buildings here.
- So I can't really think about a tall building in my village.
- However, my family and I visit Ludhiana very often and it has a huge iconic landmark, the clock tower.
- We locals call it 'Ghanta Ghar'.
- The clock tower is at the entrance of the commercial centre of Ludhiana and a just a few kilometres to its east is Ludhiana's railway station.
- Today, it is a famous tourist hotspot.
- It is also a reminder of a colonial history as it was built nearly during the pre-independence times.
- The design reflects the traditional European Gothic Style.
- The building is made with red bricks but it is still striking among the colourful and vibrant marketplace.
- By today's standards, it would not be considered very tall.
- I think if I had to describe it, its height would be the same as a four or five-story apartment building.
- In the residential areas of the city, there are many 30-40 story buildings as well.
- But considering the marketplace nearby, which are just single or double-story, it stands tall.
- Today, the Ghanta Ghar is a hub of political activity.
- It is main location where political parties gather for protests.
- Unfortunately, as the streets nearby are narrow, this leads to traffic congestion.
- So, protestors are generally asked to move to nearby open grounds after some time.
- I like it because it is a reminder of our past.
- Moreover, the building has a certain charm to it. It looks beautiful and tall among the haphazard development around it.
- Many times when I go to Ludhiana to watch movies and for shopping, I meet friends there.
- So, it would always be important to locals and people nearby as a landmark.

makkarIELTS

Follow-ups

1. What are the advantages and disadvantages of living in tall buildings
I think the main advantage of living in tall buildings is better daylighting and air ventilation. It also offers a great view of city life. Finally, the upper floors are free from the noise of the streets below. On the other hand, the main drawback is the risk of disasters like fires and falling down due to earthquakes. Another thing I dislike is that it is a lot more time taking to enter or leave the apartments.

2. Do you think there will be more tall buildings in the future?
Yes definitely, as the land is becoming scarce especially in big cities. I think in the future it would be a luxury to live in single-storey or double storey houses and tall buildings would be commonplace. I3L TS makk AR

3. Why aren't there many tall buildings in the countryside?
The simple reason is the availability of land. As there is a lot of vacant land available in countryside regions, tall buildings don't make sense. Moreover, people in the countryside are accustomed to spending times in open spaces and even if tall apartments are built in such areas, I don't think people would prefer living in them.

4. Why do some people like to live in tall buildings nowadays?
I think the main reason is that they are cheaper. Especially in bigger cities, the land is so costly that it is impossible for even the affluent to afford single storey or double storey houses. Moreover, tall buildings offer certain respite from the noise from the streets below.

makkarIELTS

17. Describe an occasion when many people were smiling

- When it happened
- Who you were with
- What happened
- And explain why many people were smiling

- A smile can brighten our day and lighten any situation
- In today's fast-paced life we are forgetting the importance of smiling
- Today I will talk about a situation when I saw many people smiling
- It was when I was travelling with my cousin to Chandigarh on a bus
- It was around a month ago
- There were around 50 passengers on the bus and of all age groups.
- People were doing different activities- some were talking to each other, a few were reading, children were busy playing games on the mobile phones and some were sleeping.
- After about half an hour into the journey, a passenger sitting in the middle of the bus started talking on the phone.
- He had a very loud voice and I could hear him even though I was sitting in one of the front seats.
- I couldn't help hearing his conversation because of his loud voice.
- Apparently, he was talking to his wife
- From his conversation, it seemed that he had forgotten about their wedding anniversary
- He was apologizing profusely to his wife and was saying that he was ready to buy her anything she wished for.
- That conversation lasted for more than 10 minutes before his wife finally accepted his apology.
- After the call ended, the person heaved a sigh of relief.
- My cousin and I exchanged a few smiles during that conversation
- And I happened to turn around and saw that everyone on the bus was smiling.
- Everyone on the bus had overheard his conversation and had enjoyed it.
- Even the person talking on the phone looked relieved and was smiling.
- Thinking about that journey still brings a smile to my face.
- I think that we should smile more often, like when we greet someone or thank someone.
- It can make someone's day.

All rights reserved with the author. It is illegal to share this ebook in public, anyone found doing so will face legal consequences.

Follow-ups

1. Why do people smile?
People smile because of many reasons. Some people smile to express feelings of happiness, gratitude, affection, etc. Starting our day with a smile help brighten our day and other people's day too. Sometimes people smile to lighten a tense situation and sometimes it's because they remember a happy event or something funny.

2. When do people smile?
People usually smile when greeting others, when thanking others, while remembering happy moments, when enjoying with family or friends, when they receive good service, and many other such situations.

3. What's the difference between a fake smile and a true smile?
I think we can make out the difference between a fake and a genuine smile by the facial expressions, especially the eyes. When a person is genuinely smiling, even his/her eyes seem to be smiling.

4. Why do people smile when they take photos?
People smile when they take photos because smiles bring a charm to our face and make the photos more memorable and beautiful. Photos are reminders of memorable events and smiling faces bring back happy memories.

5. Who smiles more, men or women?
I think smiles have nothing to do with gender. People smile due to different reasons.

6. Do you think people should control their moods?
Yes, I think people should control their bad moods, as it can have a negative effect on the other people around them. It can spoil someone else's day.

7. Do you think people who like to smile are more friendly?
If I talk from personal experience, I couldn't agree more. My mother gets a lot of compliments about her infectious smile and she is one of the friendliest people I know. I think people find it easier to approach or talk to people who smile and thus they seem more friendly for sure.

8. Do people smile more when they are younger or older?
I think smile has nothing to do with age. Both young and old people like to smile. I think young people may be more honest about their happiness when they smile and it might not be the case with older people as they are certainly better at masking their true feelings.

18. Describe a time you saw something interesting on social media

- When it was
- Where you saw it
- What you saw
- And explain why you think it was interesting

- I think social media has become a very important part of our life nowadays.
- Among the different social media platforms, I use Instagram the most.
- One of my favorite Instagram channels is 10-minute crafts.
- I find this channel very interesting, and I am always waiting for their new posts.
- The channel posts about different arts and crafts which people can learn in under 10 minutes.
- I first saw this channel a year ago, during the corona lockdown.
- I had a lot of free time and I wanted to utilize my time doing something productive.
- As I was scrolling through Instagram posts, I came across one of their posts.
- In the post, they had taught about block painting.
- I am not good at painting but when I came across the painting technique, I felt even I could do it.
- It was very simple.
- I tried it and it came about really good.
- When my mother saw it, she decided to get it laminated and hanged it in the living room.
- I have been following the channel since then.
- Their channel has so many interesting posts about such projects.
- They show these really good-looking arts and crafts projects, which look like only professionals could have made.
- However, then they describe the simplest methods of making them below the project pictures.
- This is what makes their channel interesting to me.
- I think anyone can decorate their whole house, just by following their channel.
- And there is a different charm about decorating our house by objects we have made ourselves.
- I have recommended their channel to many of my friends and cousins.
- All of them feel that it is a gold mine.

makkarIELTS

Follow-ups

1. Why do people like to use social media?
   I think the main reason why people use social media is to stay in touch in with friends and family members. Another major reason is to keep abreast with the latest news and information. Last but not least, it is just a way to fill up spare time.

2. What kind of things are popular on social media?
   Many things are popular on social media, but the most popular is to share pictures and videos about oneself. People also share the latest news and information they find interesting. Nowadays, even businesses have started using social media to advertise their products and create a name for their brand.

3. What are the advantages and disadvantages of using social media?
   I think the main advantage of using social media is that it is very easy to access information, provide information and communicate via social media. It lets us make friends and keep in touch with old friends very easily. On the other hand, the main drawback is the lack of privacy and lack of reliable information. There are many instances where people have used social media to share false information for example, recently people spread misinformation about the harmful effects of covid vaccination, which caused a lot of hesitancy among people about vaccination.

4. What do you think about making friends on social networking sites?
   I think it's not safe to make friends on social media because it's very easy for people to pretend to be someone else. I think we should rather use it to keep in touch with real life friends.

makkarIELTS

19. Describe an art or craft activity (e.g painting, woodwork, etc) that you had (at school)

- What you made
- How you made it?
- What it looked like?
- And how you felt about the activity?

- Art and crafts play an essential role in our life because they relate us to our traditions and cultures.
- They provide a way to stay connected with the roots of our traditions.
- Here, I would like to talk about an art activity, which I did at school.
- I remember I was in 10th standard when I did this activity.
- I participated in an International Art Competition.
- It was at district level and was held in my school.
- I participated with my friend Jatin in this competition and we were representing our school.
- We decided to make a painting which would give a message on a social issue.
- The main message of our painting was “SAY NO TO DRUGS”.
- In this painting, I painted a cigarette crushing a person, which showed that humanity is in danger due to drugs.
- The size of the cigarette in this painting was very large as compared to the person to highlight the dramatic impacts of drugs on people.
- On the right side of the painting, my friend drew a large injection, which was killing a person, which showed that excessive use of drugs can lead to death.
- After that we drew a heading in bold letters on the top of the painting. mAkKaR_IELTS
- The heading was “SAY NO TO DRUGS” which highlighted our main idea.
- After completing the painting we both were pleased to see it because it was looking very attractive.
- The painting was eye catching and our message was clear and loud.
- When the result was declared we were happy as we got second prize in the competition.
- It was a joyful moment for us, we celebrated our happiness by dancing on stage and everyone was clapping for us.
- I was feeling very happy as I gave a clear message to everyone to avoid drugs.
- It was a very good experience for me.

makkarIELTS

Follow-ups

1. What kinds of traditional handicrafts are there in your country?
Many kinds of traditional handicrafts are there in my country. The Phulkari of Punjab, the hand knotted carpets of Kashmir, ceramic pottery of Jaipur, terracotta pottery of South India, puppets of Rajasthan are all very popular handicrafts.

2. Should children learn more about art? / What are the benefits of making handcrafts?
Yes, definitely. Art brings about children's creativity. It develops their imagination. It also brings a respite from the tough academic curriculum. It adds some spice to their life.

3. Why do some people think it is difficult to understand art?
Some people say so because art is interpreted differently by different people. Secondly, everyone has his or her own interests. Some may like classical music, whereas others may enjoy folk music. Two painters may paint the sunset in different colours. Whatever the differences are, one thing is sure that art is important in our lives. Appreciation of art is the only thing, which makes us the superior most of all animal species.

4. What can we do to make young people pay more attention to traditional art?
We can organise youth festivals on traditional art. When young people will compete in these, their interest will be aroused. Teachers can also stimulate their interest by showing them such art through audio-visual aids. Media can show programs enriched with traditional art. Parents should see to it that all family functions and all festivals are celebrated interestingly in the traditional way.

5. Do you think it's important to cultivate an appreciation of art in children?
Yes, it is very important to do so. Children learn in a fun way from art. They develop their imagination and become more creative.

6. Do you think art should be included in school curriculums? Why?
Yes, definitely. Art should be there in the school curricula. Art brings about children's creativity. It develops their imagination. It also brings a respite from the tough academic curriculum. It adds some spice to children's life.

7. Have you attended any lessons about art?
Yes, there was a drawing period in my school. We learnt drawing and painting in that period. We also had Bhangra and Giddha classes before our annual functions.

8. What have you learned from these lessons?
I learnt a lot. I learnt about different shapes and how we could make many things from them creatively. I also learnt how new colours could be made by mixing colours. Yellow and blue makes green, red and blue makes purple, red and white makes pink and so on.

9. What do young people think of traditional handicrafts?
I think most young people including me really appreciate traditional handicrafts. However, I also believe that young people don't have the patience to do these traditional handicrafts as people did in the earlier times.

10. Do people in your country send handicrafts as gifts?
I think sadly most people don't have the time to make handicrafts. So it has become less common. However, there are many old people who gift handicrafts. For example, my mother hand knits a sweater for my granddad at the beginning of every winter season.

20. Describe a company where you live that employs a lot of people - mAkKaR_IELTS

- What it does
- How many people it employs
- What kind of people work there
- How you feel about it

- I know of many workplaces in and around my home town such as industries, banks, and educational institutes
- Here I am going to talk about a workplace, which is in my hometown and employs a lot of people.
- It is the JCT mill, which stands for Jagatjit Cotton and Textile Mills
- It is on the G.T. Road
- This mill was established in 1946.
- The chairman of the company is Mr. M.M. Thapar
- My uncle works in the HR department of this Mill.
- He tells me a lot about the Mill.
- Many people, nearly around 30,000, work in this Mill and they are proud to be part of this Mill.
- The employer employee relation is very good.
- They provide many facilities to their employees.
- They provide housing at a very low cost to their employees.
- Their housing colony is called Thapar Colony.
- They also provide healthcare facilities for their employees.
- They have a school where the children of their workers can study free of cost.
- This school is affiliated to the Punjab School Education Board.
- The employees live in a world of their own inside the Thapar Colony
- There is 24 hours power supply.
- They give bonuses and perks to their employees from time to time.
- The Mill manufactures cotton fabric.
- Even big names like Raymonds and Siyaram buy fabric from here and sell it under their own tag.
- They have even started manufacturing organic cotton
- They also export their products
- Recently they started their readymade garment section in which they have mass production of Men's shirts under the brand name of Tyrock
- So, this is the workplace where many people work.

All rights reserved with the author. It is illegal to share this ebook in public, anyone found doing so will face legal consequences.

Follow-ups

1. Is it easy to find a job in India?
   No, definitely not easy. India is a diverse country and has a population of more than 120 crores. Obviously, there is a lot of competition in getting jobs.

2. What should the government do if there is unemployment?
   The government should encourage self-employment and also set up cottage industries, so that more and more people can be employed. MNCs should also be encouraged, so that the problem of unemployment can be mitigated.

3. Is a high salary important?
   Yes, a high salary is very important. Money is of course the most important motivation to work. But sometimes, it is OK to get a job one loves, even if the salary is a bit less.

4. Is it ok to do a job you like with a low salary?
   If I have to choose a job with a slightly high salary, but I don't like it, then I wouldn't do it and choose the job of my liking. However, if the difference in pay is very high, then I would go for that job even if I don't like it much.

5. Are there many big companies in your country?
   Yes, there are. India is a fast developing country. There are many Indian companies, which are very big such as Tata, Mahindra, Godrej, Reliance, Onida, and so on. There are also many multinational giants which have opened branches in India, such as Samsung, LG, Maruti Suzuki, Hyundai, and so on.

6. How can a small company grow big?
   Small companies can do so in many ways. They can work hard, employ skilled workers, focus on quality, and employ good marketing strategies.

7. Should big companies donate more to charities?
   Yes, they should. I believe that anyone who has enough should help the needy on humanitarian grounds. Many big companies help NGOs and NPOs. This is a win-win situation for both. When they get publicity for their charity work, they are getting advertisement for free.

8. Should big companies be punished more seriously if they break the law?
   No, they should not. Law should be the same for all – big as well as small companies. Usually, big companies have big connections. So, they try to get away with their wrongdoings. This also should not happen. Punishment should be equally serious for all law offenders.

9. What are the good things about working for a big company?
10. What are the differences between big companies and small companies?

21. Describe a quiet place you like to spend your time in

- Where it is makk@r|eLtS
- How you knew it
- How often you go there
- What you do there
- And explain why you like the place

- It is very difficult to find quiet places in the fast-paced life of today.
- However, I would like to talk about a place where I go quite often and I find great peace there.
- The place I am referring to is a Sikh temple in my hometown, Gurdwara Sukhchainana Sahib.
- I go there once a week, sometimes with family and sometimes with friends.
- Sometimes we walk to the gurdwara, and sometimes we go by car. It is about 3 km from my home.
- It is away from the main road, so it is very quiet there.
- Whenever I go there, I do circumambulation of the holy book inside the main hall, and pay obeisance to the almighty.
- There is a well-maintained fishpond in the gurdwara, which has many species of fish.
- I just sit on the steps of the pond and listen to the holy chants going on all the time there.
- It gives me great peace of mind. makk@r|eLtS
- Sometimes I take some bread from home and feed the fish.
- There are two catfish among the other many, who seem to be talking to me.
- I know it is all my imagination, but I love it over there.
- I feel that the tempo of life has slowed down a bit.
- It is so relaxing to watch the movements of the fish in the water.
- This activity takes away all the physical and mental tiredness away from my body.
- I feel very light-hearted after that.
- Even though there is always a great rush in this temple, yet one can find peace and quiet over there.
- Sometimes, I offer voluntary services in the community kitchen over there.
- Free food is offered to one and all in the community kitchen and this service is round the clock.
- I generally go there on weekends and spend a good two hours over there.

makkarIELTS

Follow-ups

1. Is it hard to find quiet places in cities?
   Yes, it's very hard to find quiet places in cities nowadays because of increasing urbanization and cars on the street. I think that's one of the major reasons people go on vacations. Unfortunately, tourist spots are even more crowded.

2. Why is it quieter in the countryside?
   The main reason is the lack of traffic and industries in cities. Moreover, there is a lot of greenery which absorbs noise rather than reflecting it.

3. Why do people go to quiet places?
   I think the main reason is so that can think peacefully and concentrate on their work. Noise is distracting and it also reduces our efficiency.

5. Compared with young people, do old people prefer to live in quiet places?
   I think both the old and young prefer quiet places but young people cannot enjoy the luxury of living in quiet places like the countryside as they cannot get good jobs there.

4. Why do some people not like quiet places?
   Some people do not like quiet places because they want fun and frolic all around them. They want activity and noise all around them.

5. Do you know other quiet places?
   There are many quiet places in the countryside. Many of my friends live in villages. Whenever I go to their homes, there is no noise of traffic, and you can hear the chirping of the birds and the rustling of leaves, which is very soothing to the ears.

6. Do you need a quiet place when you are working?
   Yes, I do appreciate a quiet place when I'm working, but unfortunately, it is not always possible. So I've got used to some amount of noise around me.

7. Why do people like to spend time in quiet places?
   People like to spend time in quiet places because sometimes they want to be with themselves, then they go to temples or quiet places, and feel relieved of their stress.

8. Do you know anyone who likes noise?
   I have many friends who like listening to loud music. They say that it kills the background noise of the vehicle

22. Describe a time when you helped a friend

- When it was
- How you helped him/her
- Why you helped him/her
- And how you felt about it

- Helping others is a very good thing.
- I have given and received help many times.
- Here, I would like to talk about a situation, when I helped my friend in studies.
- When I was in 10th, my friend Rahul suffered a sprain in his ankle while playing hockey in the school.
- He was advised strict bed rest for three weeks.
- Our exams were very near and Rahul's mother was very worried that he would fail this time if he did not attend school.
- So, I decided to help him as much as I could.
- Every day after school, I would go to his house and update him with everything that was done in school.
- His mother was so happy with my efforts that she would prepare nice shakes or something to eat for me every day.
- Perhaps, that was her way of thanking me.
- I used to reach home very late, but when I told my parents the reason, they were OK with it.
- Then the exams came, and Rahul and I both scored above 80% marks.
- I realised that in helping him, I had helped myself even more. After this incident, Rahul and I became even more intimate friends.
- Last month Rahul took his IELTS and scored 7 bands and has planned to go for higher education in Canada. makk@r|eLtS
- Because of Rahul, my parents have also decided to send me to Canada for my higher studies.
- Earlier they were reluctant to send me.
- When I helped him, then I did not know that it would have this far-reaching effect. looking after one's own interests.

makkarIELTS

Follow-ups

1. How do people usually help each other?
People help each other in many ways. For example, people help tourists by telling them about directions. People also help each other financially by loaning some money during tough times. In student life, intelligent students help others with their homework or studies during after school hours.

2. How is online help different from real-life help?
The main way people can help others online is by bringing attention of others to their ordeal. For example, many people got hold of oxygen during covid pandemic by raising SOS calls on the internet. People can also donate money to charities online, which can use them on the ground. I think the biggest difference is that we cannot directly help others online except if we transfer them money. However, the advantage is that people can help others online wherever they are located and they are not restricted by their geographical boundaries.

3. Should schools be responsible for teaching students how to cooperate?
I think both schools and parents should be responsible for teaching children about cooperation. However, the increasing competition in schools is sadly having an opposite effect and many students are facing issues in working along with others in their adult life.

4. What are the differences between help from friends and help from family?
I think the main difference is that in case of help from friends we feel more obligated to return it sooner or later, whereas in the cases of family we don't feel that need. We take help from family for granted, which is both a good thing and a bad thing.

5. Do you like helping others?
Yes, I do. I love helping others. I have realised it gives a lot of mental satisfaction and happiness.

6. Should parents teach helping others to their children?
Yes, of course. Parents are responsible for bringing their children into this world, and so it is their duty to make their children into responsible citizens of the future. Parents don't have to do anything special to accomplish this. They just have to lead by example. Children will automatically follow their footsteps. If all citizens are helpful and nice, then the whole world would become a nice place to live in.

7. Do you think nowadays people do more good work as compared to the past?
I don't think so. Life in the past was simpler and slower. People helped each other a lot. Now, everyone is in the rat race of money and materialism. No one has the time to help others.

8. Will you help others in the future?
Yes, definitely. I believe that we must do unto others as we want them to do unto us. If I will help others, only then I can expect help from others when I need it.

9. How do you encourage children to help others?
Nothing special is needed. Children are good observers and copy what their elders are doing. All you have to do is help others and they will automatically follow.

10. How do world social organizations such as Red Cross collect their funds worldwide?
They do so by advertising their work. They organise activities and involve young people in them. They also take the help of media.

11. Do small non-government organizations always need big organizations' help or can they collect funds themselves? Ma kkar IE LTS
No, they do not always need big organisations help. If their projects are small, they can manage on their own, otherwise they can seek the help of their bigger counterparts.

12. Do you think people in India should help foreigners who are visiting India and who need help? (Why? / Why not?)Ma kkar IE LTS
Definitely, yes. India is known for its hospitality and helpful nature. Guests are treated like Gods. Tourists are our guests. If tourists need help, they should be helped. They will take back happy memories and more and more tourists will flock-in in the future.

13. What is the most important way for a country to help foreigners who are visiting the country?
Foreigners can be helped by guiding them about our customs and traditions, so that they do not unknowingly hurt anybody's sentiments. They can be helped by providing them good and hygienic food, which suits their taste. They can be helped by not fleecing them when they buy some souvenirs.

14. Many people only look out for themselves and never think about helping others. What do you think of this attitude?
I think such people are very short sighted. They do not think that if they don't help others they will also be left alone when they need help.

15. Do Indian people help others who need help, such as people in extreme poverty? (How?)
Yes, Indian people help others who are in extreme poverty. Some help directly and some help through charity organisations.

makkarIELTS

23. Describe a leisure activity near/on the sea that you want to try

- What it is
- What you need to prepare
- How easy or difficult it is
- And explain why you want to try it

- I prefer mountains to beaches.
- However, I am really keen on trying on some water sports.
- Recently my friend went to Goa and he enjoyed many water activities.
- However, he told me his favorite among them was canoeing.
- He actually made a video and it looked really fun.
- It is not a very common sport in India but one of beaches in South Goa offers it.
- However, not many people go there because there is no road connectivity to the beach.
- Canoeing involves paddling a canoe with a single bladed paddle.
- It is an ancient form of transportation but nowadays it is mainly a recreational activity.
- It requires a person to be fit as it is very demanding physically.
- And that's another reason why many people don't for it.
- But preparation wise it's just like riding a bicycle.
- It takes some time getting used to how to balance and direct the canoe, but once a person gets hang of it, it's very easy.
- Also, it can be dangerous if the waves are high, so not all beach locations are suitable for it.
- Besides canoeing, my friend tried a lot of other water sports but his enthusiasm about canoeing was uncontrollable.
- In fact, after coming back from Goa, all he talked about was canoeing and how he could not wait to go back and do it.
- His passion also got me interested.
- Then, I searched some more about it on the internet and I also felt like trying it.
- We both planned to go there in winter of 2020, because the summers in Goa are very hot.
- But due to lockdown we had to postpone our plans.
- Now, we are both waiting for the vaccination process to be over, so that we can go there.

makkarIELTS

Follow-ups

1. What are the advantages and disadvantages of vacations on the seaside? makk@r|eLtS
Seaside vacations offer many benefits. However, the main advantage is the beautiful sights and the chance to try on some water sports. On the other hand, people can get heat strokes and bad tans if they spend too much time in the sun. Additionally, there may be accidents like drowning etc.

2. Why do children like the sea better than adults?
I think it would be wrong to consider that adults don't like the sea. For children, I it's mostly about water sports. Children love doing water sports. Children can have fun and play around in the water without getting hurt.

3. What types of job positions can be found on or near the sea?
People can find jobs like swimming instructors, lifeguards, fishing etc. Moreover, people can also find work at seaside restaurants as there are many sea food restaurants on the seashore. Finally, seaside locations are very popular tourist destination so there are many hotels in their vicinity. So, these locations can provide jobs in the hospitality industry.

makkarIELTS

24. Describe a time when you shared something with others (or another person)

- What you shared? makk@r|eLtS
- Who you shared with?
- Why you shared it?
- And explain how you felt about sharing it?

- We all need to share many things in our day to day life.
- I also share many things with my siblings and friends.
- Here I would like to talk about something I shared with my friend, Rohan.
- I shared my books and notes with him.
- It so happened that just 15 days before our +2 final exam, Rohan lost his whole school bag.
- All his books and notes were in that bag.
- He kept it in the school ground as he wanted to play cricket for some time.
- After the game, he could not find his bag anywhere.
- He looked everywhere and asked everyone who was there, but no one knew anything about it.
- Someone had obviously stolen it.
- Actually, he used to always stand first in class and his notes were very precious.
- He was literally on the verge of tears.
- I told him not to panic and offered to share all my notes and books with him till the exams.
- Fortunately, he lives in my neighbourhood.
- So, sharing all these books and notes with him was easy.
- Most of my notes were copied from his notebooks only.
- I realised that sharing things with others gives happiness.
- Sharing my notes with Rohan, strengthened our bonds of friendship.
- It helped me also.
- Because I had to share my books, I studied them within my time.
- Normally, I have a habit of procrastination.
- I always study for my exams at the 11th hour.
- But this time, I studied in time and was well prepared.
- We both passed with flying colours.

makkarIELTS

Follow-ups

1. Do you like to share?
   Yes, I love to share. In fact, I shared my meals with all my friends at school. I also used to share my notes with my friends and classmates. It was a habit.

2. What are the consequences if children don't like to share?
   I think it might be difficult for children to make new friends if they are hesitant to share. When children grow up, they might face even bigger problems. For example, when they are working in a company and they are asked to share their responsibilities with others. If they fail to do so, they might even lose their jobs.

3. How do you feel about sharing accommodations with others on campus?
   I am open to sharing a house with others but I am not open to sharing my room. Also, in the case of house, it would depend upon the person I have to share the accommodation with. I would love to share accommodation with people with the same mindset.

4. How could parents and teachers teach young children to share?
   I think parents could do this by actually making children share responsibilities and things at home. For example, young children should be made to share a room. Teachers can give group assignments and encourage children to work together. When they work together and depend upon each other, they would automatically learn to share.

5. Do people in your country (or, you) prefer to share public transport or do they (you) prefer to use private transport?
   Well, it depends on the financial status of the people. Those who can afford, like to use their own private transport. Others prefer public transport. It also depends on the availability and comfort of public transport. Ever since the AC buses have improved their frequency to Chandigarh, I prefer to travel on those than going by my car.

6. Do many people in your country share their home with others or do they mostly live alone?
   Most people live in their own home or live in a rented house. But they don't share their home with anybody. Students share apartments if they study away from their hometown.

7. Do you think there are any advantages to sharing your home with other (non-family) people?
   If you can get along well with other people, then there are advantages. But if there are conflicts, it can be a bad experience. Advantages are that the expenses can be shared. So, it becomes cheaper.

8. Would you ever share your food with someone else? makk@r|eLtS
   Many times, I have shared my tiffin with my friends. Yes, I would readily share my food with others.

25. Describe your favorite movie

You should say:
- When and where you saw it;
- What type of film it was;
- What the film was about
- And explain why it is your favourite film

- Watching movies has always been the prime recreational activity for Indians.
- But in the last few years, movies have graduated to a different level.
- They are not only entertaining but also full of substance.
- Last weekend my friend Param bought two tickets for the latest blockbuster Dangal.
- Although I was tired and wanted to relax for the weekend, yet I accompanied him on his insistence.
- This is a very inspiring movie.
- It is based on true incidents.
- The story revolves around the life of a sportsperson who has not been able to achieve his desired goals.
- He doesn't lose hope, and instead, he channelizes his energies in guiding and training his two daughters, Geeta and Babita.
- The villagers don't support his idea, as they think that wrestling is not a sport for women.
- He doesn't let that bother him and continues to train his daughters.
- They do not succeed in the first attempt.
- But he encourages them and imparts rigorous training.
- Finally they bring laurels to the country in the Commonwealth Games.
- This is one of my favorite movies, as it is very motivating.
- I got goosebumps while watching the matches in this movie.
- It was like watching those matches live.
- It is not only a good example of modern cinematography but also a marvel in good direction.
- This is one movie, which I can watch again and again.

makkarIELTS

Follow-ups

1. Do you think (watching) films have (has) any educational benefits?
   Yes, watching films has a lot of educational benefits. Some movies are based on events that actually happened. Historical films offer insight into how life was in the past. Movies expose us to various cultures. Documentaries provide educational benefits and are very interesting to watch. By watching English films one can develop one's English language.

2. In what ways are documentary films and films only for entertainment different?
   Feature films are mainly made to entertain the audience, whereas documentaries are meant to inform, to confront people with reality, and sometimes to promote a point of view.
   Feature films are mostly fiction, and sometimes total fantasy. They may be based on real events or people, but the director and screenwriter do add some drama to it.
   Documentaries are usually low budget, whereas feature films can cost crores.

3. Why do you think documentary films are not so popular?
   Documentaries are not so popular, because they don't have big name actors and actresses, and also are low budget. So, they do not fascinate people.

4. How are movies and real life different?
   Real life is very different from movies. Movies are mainly based on fiction, and even if they are based on real life, some element of drama is added to them.

5. Do men and women like to watch the same kinds of films?
   Most women like to watch romantic movies, and family movies, while most men like to watch action movies. But these differences among genders are fast disappearing.

6. Do different age groups like the same kinds of films?
   No, children like animation and cartoon movies, youngsters like action movies and sports movies, elderly people like historical movies and family movies.

7. Do you like any particular film star? Why?
   I like Amir Khan the most because he's an actor par excellence. He lives his role. Recently in his movie Dangal, he actually puts on 20 Kg, because the character demanded it.

makkarIELTS

26. Describe a time you got lost in a place you didn't know about

- When did it happen
- Who was with you
- What did you do
- How you felt about it

- My sister and I have always liked going on road journeys.
- India is a big country and there are so many places one can visit.
- So, my parents used to take us to different places in India by car when we were young.
- One such time, when we were visiting Delhi, we got lost.
- Actually, we were visiting all the famous places in Delhi and eating out at all the renowned places.
- That's what we used to do on our road trips, especially the famous food shops, we never missed one.
- And there was this famous chhole-bhature shop, which was famous not only in Delhi, but all over India.
- Unfortunately, it opened at 5 AM for only two hours in the morning and it sold out in that time.
- To add to it, this place was about two hours from our hotel.
- So, we started during the night at 3AM, because both my sister and I didn't want to miss it.
- About two hours later, we were in the middle of nowhere.
- I don't know what happened, but I think somewhere my Dad took a wrong turn
- These were the times, when google maps weren't there.
- We couldn't just put it in google maps and find out where we were.
- The only ways to know about one's location and the direction was asking people and looking at road signs.
- And it was dark and foggy, so the roads were empty and road signs were not visible.
- At one point, my dad just got off the car and tried to find any landmark to make sense of where we were.
- But there was nothing but trees on either side of the road
- We were lost.
- So, we just sat there, for another hour for the sun to rise and for the visibility to improve.
- When it did, some people came out on the roads for morning walk and finally we were able to find out where we were.
- Fortunately, we weren't that far from the shop.
- We had just crossed it along the way by mistake.
- We went back and enjoyed the delicious chhole-bhature.
- If I had to describe their taste - I would just say they were worth getting lost.
- Even now, when I plan to visit Delhi, I always visit that place.

Follow-ups

1. Do you often get lost?
   No, I don't often get lost. Nowadays applications like Google Maps have made it very easy and the people who use such apps seldom get lost.

2. Is map-reading skill important?
   Yes, map reading skills are important because it gives you an idea about where you are and you do not get lost. Nowadays, apps such as Google Maps have made things easier and even people who do not have the skill of reading a map do not get lost.

3. Are some people good at map-reading than others?
   Yes, some people are better at map reading than others. Everyone has different abilities. What is easy for one person may be difficult for the other.

4. Why some people like travelling to other places?
   Some people like to travel to other places because they want to know about those places and the culture of those places. They are adventurous by nature and are curious to know about other people and places.

5. Should they find information about the place before going there?
   Yes definitely, they should find information about the place before going there. It is important because, for example, if they know the weather of that place then they can pack the clothes accordingly. They can be well prepared about what to carry with them if they know what all they can do there.

makkarIELTS

27. Describe your first day at school

- Where it was? makkarIELTS
- What happened?
- Explain how you felt on that day

- I have been to two schools in my life.
- My primary school was different from my secondary school.
- I have vague remembrances of my primary school as I was too small then.
- Here I would like to talk about my secondary school in which I studied from 6th to 12th class.
- My school's name was SD Model Senior Secondary School.
- I vividly remember I was very nervous on the first day.
- This school was much bigger than my primary school.
- I was afraid of getting lost there.
- I was a little bit excited also.
- I just walked inside with the other students and went where they were going.
- I was a new face for them so many of them were staring at me.
- I asked one student about where 6th class was.
- Coincidently she was also in 6th class.
- She took me to her class.
- That was the beginning of my new friendship.
- Her name was Harleen and till today we are the best of friends.
- She made me feel very comfortable.
- All my nervousness vanished.
- We attended the classes before the lunch break and during recess she showed me the whole school.
- I was awed by the infrastructure of the school.
- There were separate labs for physics, chemistry, and computer science.
- There was also a huge library.
- Badminton and volleyball courts were also there.
- The canteen was the most impressive.
- All the teachers were also very nice.
- I studied for 7 years in that school.
- Those were the most memorable years of my life.

All rights reserved with the author. It is illegal to share this ebook in public, anyone found doing so will face legal consequences.

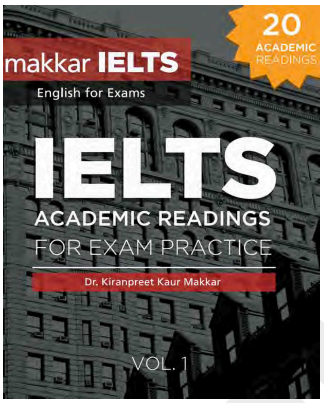
Follow-ups

1. **Do you think students should be taken to school by their parents or go by themselves?**
   Children in primary classes should not go to school by themselves. Either the parents should drop them or they should arrange a van or bus. Children in high school and secondary school can go on their own.

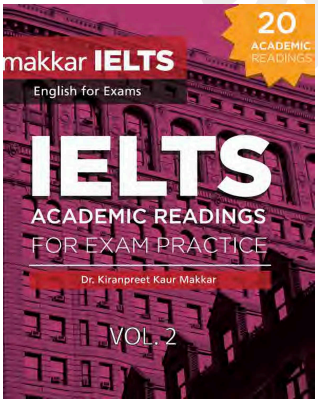
2. **Should children rely on their parents or be independent?**
   Children should rely on their parents till they are studying. Once they complete their studies they should start earning and become independent.

3. **How can children become more independent?**
   Children can become more independent if parents let them take small decisions on their own when they are very young. If parents allow children some freedom, then children can become independent very soon. It also depends on education and job. If children start earning, they can become independent very soon.

4. **What is the effect if parents interfere with children's life too much?**
   If parents interfere with children's life too much, children either become rebels or withdraw into a shell and become introverts. Their personality is snubbed, and they cannot develop to their full potential.



- 20 Complete Practice Tests (1-20)
- Based and designed in accordance with IELTS Exam pattern.
- Passages often repeated in actual exams
- Tips for different types of reading questions
- Available on www.makkarielts.com
- And local bookshops in India



- 20 Complete Practice Tests (21-40)
- Based and designed in accordance with IELTS Exam pattern.
- Passages often repeated in actual exams
- Tips for different types of reading questions
- Available on www.makkarielts.com
- And local bookshops in India

28. Describe an aquatic animal

- What it looks like
- When you saw it
- Where you saw it
- Explain why it is interesting

- India has a diverse animal life.
- We have wild animals, domestic animals, and pet animals.
- I am going to talk about an animal, which I find very interesting.
- This animal lives in water but is not a fish
- It is a mammal – it is the dolphin.
- The first time I came to know about this animal was from the National Geographic channel.
- This river dolphin is the national aquatic animal of India.
- It gives birth to its young one and suckles to feed it
- It cannot breathe underwater so it has to come to the surface to breathe
- Even the little dolphin baby has to be pushed to the surface to breathe.
- Dolphins feed on most kinds of fish such as the snapper and the tuna.
- Dolphins are fast swimmers.
- They search their way through the sounds they produce, which is called echolocation.
- The dolphins' sound waves hit an object and the echo bounces back.
- Most dolphins are peaceful and rather shy.
- So far humans have proven to be of greater danger to dolphins than the other way round.
- Marine dolphins are found in oceans and river dolphins are found in rivers.
- Just like the tiger is our national animal and the peacock is our national bird, the Gangetic river dolphin is our national aquatic animal.
- The Indian river dolphin is blind.
- It is found in the river Ganges.
- The female is about 9 feet long and the male is about 7 feet long.
- Unfortunately, our river dolphin is on the verge of extinction.
- But now the government has started taking steps to save it under the 'Project Dolphin'
- Dolphins are important for maintaining the ecosystem.
- Recently I saw a Hindi movie Ajooba in which Amitabh Bachchan is rescued by a dolphin and he considers the dolphin as his mother.
- I came to know from that movie that dolphins are very intelligent and can be trained.
- So, this is the aquatic animal, which I find very interesting.

Follow-ups

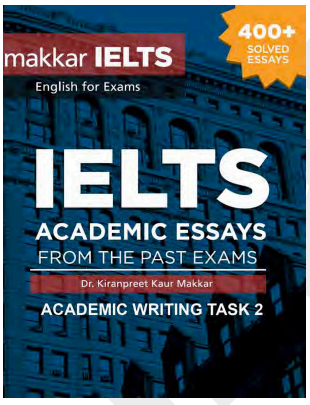
1. **Why do people like to keep pets?**
   Indian people like to keep pets because pets are wonderful companions. Pets, such as dogs give you unconditional love. They also provide security. Some people keep pets in their homes to teach responsibility to their children. People who suffer from depression are advised by their doctors to keep pets.

2. **What should we do to protect endangered animals?**
   We should help the governments and NGOs by contributing some funds, however small they may be. We should not do hunting and poaching of animals. We should educate those who are not aware of the importance of animals and the effects their extinction can have on us.

3. **Do you support doing experiments on animals?**
   I do not support experimenting on animals, because nowadays, we can do computer simulated experiments to see the effects of drugs. We should realize that animals are not humans and so any effect on them may not be there on humans. Moreover, animals are sentient beings and should not be disturbed for our selfish motives.

4. **Why do some people refuse to eat animals?**
   Some people refuse to eat animals on religious grounds. Some people just don't like the unnecessary killing of animals. They feel that plant sources can also provide them enough nutrients.

5. **What would happen when some species disappear on earth?**
   It would disturb the ecological chain and would affect us directly or indirectly. We would also lose out on the diversity of nature.



- Contains more than 400+ Essays from past exams and which are often repeated in the IELTS exams
- Essay structures for different types of essays
- Covers all topics asked in IELTS exam
- Most helpful in Vocabulary and Idea Development
- Available on www.makkarielts.com
- And local bookshops in India

29. Describe a bag you want to own

- What kind of bag it is? Ma kk ar|ELTS
- Where you want to buy it
- How much it will cost you
- Why you want this kind of bag

- I have many kinds of bags like a shoulder bag, messenger bag but my favorite is a backpack and I would like to get a new backpack.
- I would like to buy it from a good brand like Nike, Adidas or Reebok because they are not only durable but also very stylish.
- There is a mall 20 minutes from my house and there are many shops there that sell these brands.
- I would like to get a black waterproof backpack from one of these brands with two main inner compartments, 2 small pockets on the outside, and a side pocket for carrying my water bottle.
- In the past, I have bought cheaper backpacks from local shops but had to replace them every 2-3 months because they broke down easily due to inferior material.
- I mainly used them for carrying my laptop, books, and gym clothes.
- My friend has a Reebok backpack and he has been using it for 2 years.
- I feel that bags from good companies are expensive but last much more and so are worth their price.
- Backpacks made by these brands usually cost between Rs 2000-3000 but occasionally they have good sales and offer huge discounts especially on older models.
- I will wait for a good sale before I buy it.
- I want to get a backpack because they allow me to be hands-free and comfortable.
- I use a scooter for commuting and a backpack works well in this situation.
- Also, backpacks evenly distribute the load on shoulders and hips and don't put weight on one side of the body like a shoulder bag.
- As they don't put much strain on the body, they are easy to carry for hours.
- Backpacks also allow me to be more organized as they have a lot of separate compartments and smaller pockets.
- I can keep my keys and wallet in the easily accessible outer pockets and my books in the main compartment.
- Backpacks made from waterproof material can save my belongings from getting wet.

makkarIELTS

Follow-ups

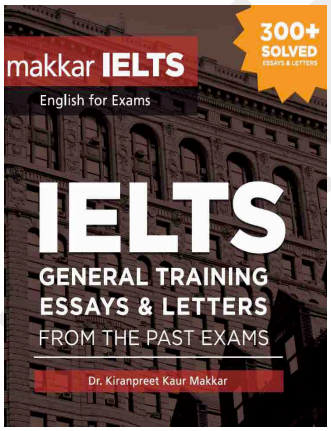
1. **Why do you think women like to buy bags?**
   Women like to buy bags because they are convenient and let them carry their makeup, keys, credit cards, etc. safely. Also, women consider bags a style statement and it helps them complete their overall look. Some women like to buy the latest in trend bags and coordinate their bags with their outfits.

2. **Is the backpack practical in life?**
   Yes, backpacks allow you to be comfortable and hands-free. They don't put much strain on the body and can be easily carried for hours.

3. **Why are some people willing to buy expensive bags?**
   Some people are willing to buy expensive bags because they are made from good materials and last longer. Some people buy expensive designer bags because they associate them with status and like to flaunt them in front of friends and relatives.

4. **In the future, what changes will bags have?**
   Bags made from canvas, faux leather (vegan leather) will gain more popularity as more and more people will realize that mankind is harming animals to harvest leather.
   Bags will also become more practical in the future and convertible bags that go from handbag to backpack to shoulder bag will be more common.

5. **Why do children need to carry a uniform schoolbag?**
   Schools want all students to look the same and thus require similar school bags. Requiring everyone to look uniform leads to better academic performance and enhances student discipline. Children need school bags to keep their books and personal belongings in an organized manner.



- Contains more than 300+ Essays & Letters from past exams and which are often repeated in the IELTS exams
- Essay structures for different types of essays
- Covers all topics asked in IELTS exam
- Most helpful in Vocabulary and Idea Development
- Available on www.makkarielts.com
- And local bookshops in India

30. Describe your favorite singer

- How do you know this singer
- What this person is like
- Do you think he/she is good?

- My favorite singer is the famous Punjabi singer Diljit Dosanjh.
- He is one of the leading artists of the Punjabi music industry.
- He has many talents. He is not only a singer but also a songwriter and an actor.
- He has acted in several Punjabi and Hindi movies.
- He has won so many awards in his singing and acting career.
- I love his songs and can't help playing them on loop.
- My whole family loves him and we listen to him in the car on our road trips.
- He is very stylish and has a very fashionable dressing sense.
- He has become a youth icon and many youngsters try to copy his style.
- He comes from a very humble, middle-class Punjabi family and has risen to stardom because of sheer talent.
- He was inclined towards music from a young age and used to sing in Gurdwaras.
- Slowly he started stage shows and it was there that he got noticed.
- He is a big philanthropist and donates money to many charities.
- In fact, he donates a significant part of his income from stage shows to charities.
- I have also been to one of his concerts in Jalandhar.
- Listening to him live was such a unique experience.
- He not only sang but also danced and interacted with the audience.
- I would love to attend another of his concerts.

Follow-ups

1. **Do singers play an important role in your country?**

Yes, singers play an important role in my country. They are an integral part of our culture and their songs are played in various ceremonies, weddings, and parties.

2. **Do you think celebrities have a lot of income?**

I think celebrities earn a lot of income but it is justified. They work hard and entertain us. They also sacrifice their privacy and personal space because of their popularity.

3. **In your country, people prefer to listen to traditional music or foreign music?**

In my country, the older generation still likes traditional music but the younger generation is influenced by the western world and prefers to listen to foreign music.

makkarIELTS Coaching Centers

PHAGWARA

makkarIELTS Phagwara Centre 1
Handa Complex Opposite Bus Stand, Phagwara, Punjab
Basement: Vishal Megamart
Contact: 95608-20208, 9888195776

makkarIELTS Phagwara Centre 2
makkar Hospital, Hargobind Nagar Phagwara
M: 9872461083
(near Yes Bank)

MOHALI

makkarIELTS MOHALI Centre 1
SCO 124, Second Floor
Phase 3B2 – 160059
M: 9646044322
(Near Dominos Pizza)

makkarIELTS MOHALI Centre 2
SCF 15, Second Floor
Phase 7 – 160062
M: 9646044322
(Opposite Chawla Hospital)

Mohali Centre 3

Iqbal Villa
153, Pearls City,
Sector 104,
Mohali-140307
Phones:7986607619, 9417219126, 9877596710

makkarIELTS Nawanshahar

Aj Tower, Banga Road
S.BS Nagar, Nawanshahar 144514
Contact: 9560820208
(Above Dominos Pizza)

makkarIELTS

31. Describe a time you made a promise to someone

- Whom did you make the promise to
- What the promise was
- Why you made the promise
- Was the promise easy to achieve

- Many people are pretty casual about making promises.
- And it really irritates me, when people make promises/commitments, they have no intention to keep.
- I don't make promises easily but if I do I try my best to fulfill them.
- Last year, during the coronavirus lockdown, my parents made me promise that I wouldn't leave the house unnecessarily till the vaccine is released.
- My paternal grandparents live with us and they lie in the high-risk category because of their age.
- Moreover, my grandmother is also diabetic.
- So, all of us were really worried about my grandparents catching the virus.
- I am a very social person and before the corona days, I used to spend at least two to three hours with my friends every day.
- I also spend a lot of time with my grandparents.
- In fact, sometimes I sleep on the couch in their room.
- My parents were worried that I might catch the virus if I spend too much time outdoors and pass it on to my grandparents.
- So, I promised my parents that I would not loiter around and spend time indoors.
- It was very hard in the beginning.
- I felt so bored as I couldn't meet my friends.
- In fact, in the first few days, the only time I left the house was to get groceries.
- I was in contact with my friends on the phone and we used to pass the time by talking for hours on the phone.
- However, within two three days, I ran out of things to talk about.
- Every day was the same.
- I was also angry at my parents for making me promise to not leave the house.
- But in a few days, I came to know that one of my friends had caught the virus.
- From that day onwards, I stopped complaining.
- Things also became a bit easier as I developed some new hobbies like reading the news and playing indoor games like chess and carrom board with my grandparents.
- It's been nearly 10 months since I made the promise, and I am glad I made the promise.
- In fact, I think I am still enjoying the company of my grandparents today because of that promise.

Follow-ups

1. **Generally speaking, do Indian parents make promises to children?**

Yes, Indian parents often make promises to their children. The promises mainly involve buying new toys or expensive gifts for them or taking them on vacations if they score good marks in exams or behave well.

2. **Do children also make promises to their parents?**

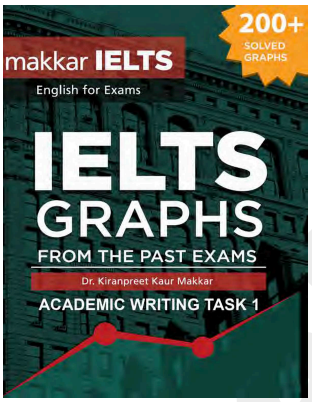
Yes, children also make promises to their parents that they will study and not waste their time. They also promise to behave well in the absence of parents.

3. **Do most people fulfill their promises?**

Unfortunately, many people in India make promises that they know they know they can't fulfill or can't keep. For example, to meet at a particular time.

4. **How do you feel when others break their promises?**

It annoys me when people break their promises. In fact, in India promises are frequently made and seldom kept. I believe that we should not make promises that we cannot keep. We should think before we make promises.



- Writing Task 1 - Graph Vocabulary and Structure
- More than 250+ graph from previous exams which are often repeated in IELTS exam
- Practice all types of graph questions asked in the exam
- Available on www.makkarielts.com
- And local bookshops in India (list: end of this pdf)

32. Describe an art exhibition that you visited.

- when you saw this exhibition
- where the exhibition was held
- what was on display
- and explain your impression of the exhibition

- When I was little, I went to a museum near my hometown to see a paintings exhibition.
- It was a special one-time exhibition to commemorate the struggle of Indian freedom fighters.
- There were paintings from many different artists including some world-famous ones like Rabindranath Tagore, Raja Ravi Verma, and M.F Hussain.
- However, all the paintings were on the life of Indian freedom fighters.
- Some of the paintings showed them with their families before they became involved in the freedom struggle and some paintings depicted them actively protesting or fighting against the British.
- I think this was intentionally done to highlight the sacrifices that the freedom fighters made for India's independence.
- Along with each painting, there were labels in Hindi and English describing the context of the paintings.
- When my parents told me about the exhibition, I wasn't interested, and I thought that I would get really bored.
- But after visiting, I remember thanking my parents for taking me there.
- One of the paintings, the hanging of Bhagat Singh, Rajguru, and Sukhdev had a long-lasting impact on me.
- I had read about this incident in my history textbook, but I didn't know that all of them were so young when they made this ultimate sacrifice.
- Moreover, I think reading about something in history books can never compare to the actual experience of seeing it in painted form.
- I came out with a newfound appreciation for India's freedom and the people who made it possible.

Follow Ups

1. Do you like art?
   Yes, I like art. Art gives meaning to life. Art is what differentiates us from animals. I like all sorts of art. I like drawing and painting. I also like performing arts like music and dance.

2. Do you think art classes are necessary? {Why?)
   Yes, I think art classes are very necessary. Art brings out people's creativity. Art preserves our culture and traditions.

3. How do you think art classes affect children's development?
   Art classes affect children's development in many ways. Art brings out the hidden creativity of children. Art is a form of communication. People can convey their feelings through art, like through their paintings or through their songs.

4. What kind of paintings do Indian people like?
   Indian people like different kinds of paintings. It is a matter of personal choice. Some people like portraits, some like paintings of landscapes, some like the traditional forms of painting and some like the modern art forms.

5. What can you learn from western paintings?
   We can learn many things from western paintings, in fact from any form of art from anywhere. Sometimes it is related to a culture, sometimes it maybe someone's expression of their perspective, sometimes it's a social message and we can also learn about the types of material (canvas, paints, etc.) used to create that work of art.

6. What benefits can you get from painting as a hobby?
   Painting as a hobby can bring out our hidden talent. Painting can relax us. If we have the talent, we can even sell our paintings and earn money. We can also gift paintings to a loved one.

makkarIELTS

33. Describe a time when you told your friend an important truth

- Who your friend is? M@kkar!ELTS
- What the truth was
- What your friend's reaction was
- And explain why it was important for you to tell the truth to your friend

- I have often thought about the question that whether honesty is the best policy among friends.
- Some truths are just very uncomfortable to tell.
- And sharing such truths might also spoil or ruin friendships.
- However, I also believe that the more uncomfortable the truth, the more important it is to tell them.
- I am going to talk about a recent event when I told my friend Yatin something uncomfortable.
- Yatin is one of my closest friends and I love spending time with him.
- However, he has a bad habit that he sometimes talks very rudely with his parents.
- Before the Covid times, we used to spend a lot of time outdoors.
- I hardly visited his house.
- But in the past year, because of the lockdown, we have been spending a lot of time at his house.
- This is the first time, I noticed that his tone with his parents and especially his mother was very rude.
- At first, I didn't say anything because I thought it was not my place.
- But as I saw it happening regularly, I finally decided that I must tell him.
- So, one day, I told him that he should talk nicely to his parents.
- At first, he got very defensive and told me that they also talk rudely to him.
- He also started listing my shortcomings like I am very bad at sports.
- In short, he didn't take it well.
- In fact, after that day, he didn't talk to me for a whole week.
- But after a week, he came to me and thanked me for telling him to be nice.
- He also apologized for not talking to me till then.
- I feel that good friends are not afraid to share uncomfortable truths with each other.
- Our friends' behaviors are partly our responsibility as well.
- And in the end, I think our friendship is stronger because I told Yatin the truth.
- He told me that because I was honest about it, he trusts me to guide him well in the future.

All rights reserved with the author. It is illegal to share this ebook in public, anyone found doing so will face legal consequences.

Follow-ups

1. **Do you think we should tell truth at all times?**
   I don't think telling the truth at all times is a wise choice. I think if the truth does nothing but hurt a person, I think we should avoid telling the truth.

2. **How do you know when others are telling the truth?**
   I think it is easy to tell how others are telling the truth from their facial expressions. For example, people start sweating or avoiding eye contact when they are lying. However, this might also be sweating due to other reasons and thus it is not easy to determine if people are indeed lying or just physically uncomfortable.

3. **Do you think it is important to win the game or follow the rules?**
   I think the victory would feel hollow if people do not follow the rules. It would not feel that the victory was deserved. So, although the outcome is important, following the rules is even more important.

4. **Sometimes people should tell lies. Do you agree?**
   Yes, I believe that if the truth serves no purpose but only hurts other people's feelings, we should avoid telling the truth. For example, telling a person just before a party that they don't look good in the dress would just make them uncomfortable and reduce their confidence.

makkarIELTS

34. Describe a skill that you can teach other people

- What it is
- How you learnt it
- How can you teach others this skill
- How do you feel about this skill

- During the Covid lockdown, I was stuck at home.
- So, I asked my mother to teach me 3D origami.
- A few years ago, my mother had learned 3D origami from the internet.
- She made these beautiful flower vases and swans with paper pieces.
- They really looked beautiful and we decorated our house with them.
- Every time someone visited us, they used to ask us about how we made them.
- So, last year, I asked my mother to teach me 3D origami.
- I had a lot of free time and so I practiced it.
- 3D origami is not tough, but there is a learning curve.
- It takes some time to learn how to fold pieces and give them the 3D look.
- Basically, we fold papers making small pockets in them and the other pieces fit in these pockets.
- Then, nearly any shape can be given to the pieces.
- So, first I would teach anyone how the paper pieces need to be cut and how they need to be folded.
- Learning how to give shape to the pieces is a lot about practice and experience.
- I found this part very difficult in the beginning but now it seems very easy.
- So, I would tell others to be patient and just keep experimenting.
- There are also some YouTube videos, which have some ideas about different shapes we can make.
- That's how I made my first few designs, but now I have started experimenting as well.
- I am really proud of this skill.
- I don't think I am an expert, and I am good enough to get compliments when someone sees the 3D shapes I made.
- Recently, I made an airplane, and it was one of the most complex designs I have made till now.

makkarIELTS

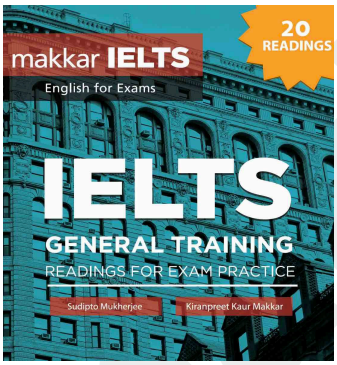
Follow-ups

1. **Should teachers be funny when they teach?**
   Yes, I think teachers should employ the use of humor while teaching. It lightens the class atmosphere and improves the relationship between students and teachers. In other words, students feel comfortable discussing their doubts and problems with the teachers. However, teachers must learn when to be strict, otherwise, it can impact the discipline in the classroom.

2. **What qualities should teachers have?**
   Firstly, I think the most important skill that teachers should have is good communication skills. They need to understand how to teach in simple words. Secondly, they should be good observers. They need to be able to pick up the fears and anxieties students have. Only then they can build their confidence. Finally, teaching is about patience. Teachers need to be ready to explain the concepts again and again if their students are facing any difficulty.

3. **Which do you think are more important practical skills or academic skills?**
   Practical skills and academic skills have their own importance. I think it depends upon the person's profession. If a person wants to be a teacher, a lawyer, or anything in academics, they need to be an expert in academics. However, in other fields like business, communication skills etcetera, are more important.

4. **Which age group is the best age for learning?**
   I am a strong believer in the fact that there is no age for learning. We can learn anything at any age. And actually, I believe that we should keep learning new skills as it keeps the mind sharp and active.



- 20 Complete Practice Tests (21-40)
- Based and designed in accordance with IELTS Exam pattern.
- Tips for different types of reading questions
- Available on www.makkarielts.com
- And local bookshops in India

FOR RECENT IELTS Exam questions kindly follow our website www.makkarielts.com and facebook page www.facebook.com/makkarielts .

SOLUTIONS for Recent IELTS exam questions are provided on our Youtube Channel www.youtube.com/makkarielts

35. Describe a time when you needed to use your imagination

- When it was
- When you needed to use imagination
- How difficult or easy it was
- And explain how you felt about it

- There are a lot of situations when ingenuity has helped me tackle difficult situations.
- A few months, I had gone to Jammu for an examination.
- But, because of the fog, my train back home got cancelled.
- So, I decided to travel back by bus.
- The bus dropped me at my city's bus station at about 2 AM.
- I had told my parents that I would be coming by bus, but because I had left my flashlight on, on my phone, my phone battery had died.
- So, I couldn't call my parents to pick me up when I reached the bus station.
- And because of fog, my parents also couldn't estimate when the bus would actually reach my home city.
- So, I was forced to walk back alone at night.
- At this time, I saw some strangers walking towards me.
- I felt that their intentions were not right, and I was really worried.
- At that moment, I used my imagination and took out the phone, and started talking loudly on the phone.
- I knew that my phone was dead, but they didn't know that the phone was dead.
- As they came closer, I started saying that I am just around the corner.
- As they heard this, they moved back, and I used this opportunity to run a nearby 24/7 store.
- Once inside, I borrowed the phone from the sales clerk and called my parents to pick me up.
- The whole time my heart was beating very loudly.
- It was a very scary situation.
- On seeing my father and mother, I finally took a huge sigh of relief.
- My father told me that he was really proud of my presence of mind and a lot of people told me that they wouldn't have been able to think on their feet like I did.

makkarIELTS

Follow-ups

1. **Do you think adults can have lots of imagination?**
   I don't think imagination depends upon age. Both children and adults can imagine things. The only thing is that children are not restricted by real-world knowledge in their imagination. So, children can sometimes imagine completely impossible things.

2. **Do you think imagination is necessary for scientists?**
   I think all scientific discoveries are about looking at something from a new or different perspective. So, imagination is certainly important for scientists. Many would have seen an apple fall from a tree before Newton, but he was the first one to relate it to a force.

3. **What kind of jobs need imagination?**
   I think the biggest field with needs imagination is science. Then, another field in which I think is being a fantasy author. A fantasy author basically puts down his imagination on a piece of paper. I think some of the famous fantasy authors like Tolkien or JK Rowling are some of the people with an endless imagination.

4. **What subjects are helpful for people's imagination?**
   I think literature can be very helpful to develop imagination. I remember reading Alice in Wonderland was so exciting. It was my first time reading a fantasy novel and I just couldn't put it down. After reading each chapter, I used to think about what would happen next, and that in turn was nothing but exercising my imagination.

makkarIELTS

36. Describe a special hotel you stayed in

- Where it is (m a k k a r)
- What it is like (IELTS)
- Why you went there
- And how you felt about it

- Last to last year, my parents and I went to Andaman and Nicobar Islands during the winter vacations.
- It was very cold in Punjab and we needed a break from the cold weather.
- However, it was a last-minute plan, and we didn't have a hotel reservation.
- We thought we will just get the room after reaching there.
- Unfortunately, most of the cheap hotels were already fully booked, because of the holiday season and as there was a medical convention in Port Blair.
- So, for the first time in our life, we stayed in a five-star hotel.
- It was a part of TAJ hotel chains.
- Before the stay, I had always thought that five-star hotels are just a waste of money.
- But the experience completely changed my opinion.
- The rooms were actually individual cottages on the beachside.
- The beach water was so blue that it was unbelievable.
- We could actually see all the fish in the water.
- The room service was also incredible.
- It was like there was a special person just allotted to our cottage.
- As soon as we ordered something, one of the hospitability staff brought it to us.
- But the most unforgettable part of the experience was the breakfast.
- It was one of the most elaborate breakfast buffets I ever had.
- There were nearly ten different cuisines available from Indian to Chinese to Continental.
- I don't think there was one dish, I could have rated average.
- There were all very delicious.
- We all ate much more than we should have.
- Actually, we had decided to switch to one of the cheaper hotels, if they were available.
- But, because of our experience, we decided to extend our stay at the hotel, despite the cost.

makkarIELTS

Follow-ups

1. **Do the ratings of people influence their choice?**

Yes, I think most people look at hotel ratings before making a reservation. I believe it is very difficult to judge how the stay experience would be just by looking at the hotel and room pictures.

2. **How do people reserve rooms?**

I think people make reservations through internet websites like Goair, Ibibo, Trivago, Oyo etcetera. Some people also make reservations through the telephone.

3. **What influences people's choice of hotels?**

I think many factors influence people's choices. The two main factors are the price of the rooms and the amenities available like air conditioning, TV, locker and so on. Internet ratings and reviews are also a major consideration nowadays.

4. **What's the difference between hotels in your country and hotels abroad?**

I don't think there is any particular difference in hotels. Today, there are hotels from chains like Taj, Hilton, Marriot all over the world. The design may vary depending upon the location for example beaches, hillsides etcetera. But as India has all these types of locations, nearly all types of hotels are available here.

makkarIELTS

37. Describe a person who wears unusual clothes

- Who is he
- How do you know him
- What kind of clothes he wears
- Why do you consider that his clothing choices are weird

- I personally like to dress very conservatively, and I normally avoid bright colors.
- If I think about unusual clothing choices, there is only one person I can think of.
- He is my close friend, Yagya.
- I find his clothing preferences unusual because he doesn't follow the usual clothing norms.
- For example, once I saw him wearing sandals with formals, to be precise a men's three-piece suit and sandals.
- Then, another time I saw him wearing a jacket in the summers.
- He doesn't believe in societal norms.
- He just wears whatever he feels like wearing.
- I have also seen him wearing girlish shades like pink and purple.
- Actually, he wants to be a fashion designer when he grows up.
- So, he likes to experiment with clothes.
- I have seen him taking his mother's and father's clothes and make a complete dress out of them for himself.
- He does that with his own clothes too.
- For example, recently he made denim shorts by cutting his jeans.
- I think I have heard people talking about his odd fashion choices.
- But he is proud of his clothing choices.
- The fact is that he has a very good physique, and he is able to carry everything he wears so well.
- Every time I see his clothes, I feel like I wouldn't wear them, but I also somehow feel that he is looking good in them.

makkarIELTS

Follow-ups

1. **Where do Indians normally buy clothes?**

Indians buy clothes from a variety of places. I think for fancy clothes people normally shop at malls or branded shops like Zara and for day-to-day or basically casual wear, people go to the street markets. Recently, many people have also started buying clothes online.

2. **The difference between men's and women's choices of clothes?**

I think the first difference is in the shades. Men go for slightly darker and somber shades like blue, brown, and grey, while women go for brighter colors like pink, yellow, red, etc. Another difference is that most men prioritize comfort over fashion, while it is vice versa in the case of women.

3. **Do clothes affect people's mood?**

Yes, certainly. When people feel they look good in something, they feel more confident and this, in turn, makes them more social and talkative. The comfort level also matters. If people feel they are uncomfortable in something, it also affects their mood negatively.

4. **What do people consider when buying clothes?**

I think people consider a lot of factors while buying clothes. Some of the main factors are cost, color, brand, comfort, uniqueness, and so on. Personally, I prioritize brand and comfort over other factors.

makkarIELTS

38. Describe a time when you had to wait in a long line

- when it was
- how long the queue/line was
- what it was about
- how you felt about waiting in this long queue or line.

- There are many times when I have waited in queues.
- Actually, waiting in queue is pretty normal in India because of the enormous population.
- But one time I can never forget is the time of demonetization.
- In 2017, the Indian PM declared that Rs 500 and Rs 1000 notes would not be legal tender from the next day onwards.
- This was done in a very confidential manner as the purpose was to tackle the black money in the market.
- As such the news was only privy to a few government ministers and officials when it was announced.
- Also, to maintain secrecy, the new notes were sent to banks at the last minute.
- Because of this, there was a severe shortage of notes in banks for the next few days.
- People stood in lines to get their old notes replaced.
- Every day, people were allowed to replace only up to Rs 2000.
- The lines were huge.
- I remember reaching the bank at 9 o clock in the morning and still being about the 50th person in the queue.
- My turn came after nearly 2 hours.
- It was very irritating to stand in the queue.
- But I could understand the reason why the government took such a step.
- So, I complained about standing in the line, but deep down I appreciated the step government took.
- Unfortunately, I had to this 2-3 times that week.
- The first day, I didn't imagine that it would take so long.
- But the next day I was prepared, I took a water bottle and my headphones.
- I listened to music while I waited, to pass the time.

makkarIELTS

Follow-ups

1. **What do people like to do while waiting in line?**

There are many things that people do while waiting in line. Some people like to listen to music, some play mobile games and some people just like to talk to others.

2. Do Indian people often wait in queue?

Yes, there are lot of instances that Indian people have to wait in queues. I think the main reason is the overpopulation. There are so many people who want services or good. We can find long queues in front of banks, movie theatres and even supermarkets in some instances. The queues on festivals and special occasions can be huge.

3. Do you think the development of technology has reduced the time people have to wait in queues?

I think yes. This is mainly because a lot of things for which we had to go outside can now be done online. For example, with net banking, the need to visit banks has been reduced significantly. Similarly, a lot of people have now started shopping online and this has reduced the queues in front of supermarkets and malls.

4. What do you think who cut in line or jump the queue?

I really get irritated when I see such activities. It shows that they think that their time is precious than others. In some cases, I have asked people to go to back of the line, when they have tried to do so. It just shows bad manners.

5. How can companies improve their customer service?

I think customer service should be quick. So, companies should have enough staff to respond to address customer queries. Nothing irritates people more than waiting in line endlessly to heard.
Moreover, there are multiple ways through which people should be reach or contact companies. Recently, I have seen that most companies do not share their phone numbers and encourage people to contact them through emails. While this may be cost-effective for the companies, it might be hassle for customers.

makkarIELTS

39. Describe a short trip that you often take but you do not like

- where you go
- when you go there
- why you go there
- and explain why you do not like this trip

- I live in Phagwara, but I have joined a weekend computer course at Jalandhar.
- I have enrolled for this course at a very prestigious Institute as it will help me to get a good certificate and eventually a job.
- So, every Saturday morning I have to wake up at 5:30 and start by 6:30 a.m. from my home.
- Most of the time I wake up late because I don't like getting up early at the weekends.
- Distance between the two cities is not much, but there is a lot of traffic on this road and to make the matters worse there are a lot of flyovers that are under construction.
- Last year I used to travel by public transport, but now due to covid-19 restrictions I have to drive my own car and most of the time I get stuck in a traffic jam.
- Whenever I get stuck, I normally miss the first half an hour or at least 15-20 minutes of my class
- Invariably, I get stuck at one bottleneck of the traffic or another
- Another thing that I do know like about this journey is that when people are aware that traffic is not moving, they start honking.
- When I hear the loud horns, I start having a headache and I feel irritated.
- Sometimes the idle engines at the traffic lights also create a lot of noise and the emissions from the engine spoil my morning peace.
- My course will finish in March and I am waiting for the day I sit for my exam
- It will be such a big relief as I will not have to make this journey every weekend again.

makkarIELTS

Follow-ups

1. **Do Indian people like to travel abroad?**

Yes, Indian people like to travel and explore a lot. Indian travelers have been traveling to various countries in Southeast Asia and Europe for many centuries. Now the youngsters have more disposable income so they make short trips to different countries with their friends.

2. **How much time do you think people should spend on a trip abroad?**

Well! it depends on the purpose of the trip. Sometimes if it is an excursion it can be just two three days or maybe a week but when you have visited a country to study its culture you may have to stay there for months. On average I think 2 weeks are enough to visit a country.

3. Who prefers traveling abroad, the young or the old?

The young and the old both love to travel abroad, provided there are no health issues for the older people and there is enough funding for young ones. In my family, my father makes a trip abroad every year. Sometimes he visits to meet my siblings residing there and on other occasions just to see another country. My younger brother also makes frequent trips abroad. So I think we all love to travel abroad regardless of age.

4. Which is better for knowing more about a country traveling or reading books about it?

Definitely, there is no better learning than traveling. When you travel to a new country you can soak in the culture, learn a language, try the cuisine, and get a first-hand experience. As compared to this when you read a book, you are getting a secondhand experience and you are visualizing or imagining the details narrated by another person or another author.

makkarIELTS

40. Describe a place(/person/home) you like to visit but you don't want to live there?

- -What place is it
- -When do you visit that place
- -How you feel about it
- -Why you don't want to live there

- Well, I am a person who loves to travel and explore new places but always feel that nothing beats home when it comes to comfortable living.
- Today, I would like to talk about one such place where I enjoy going every year but I find it really difficult to stay there for a long time.
- So, the place is my maternal aunt's house in West Delhi and I have been visiting her every year since I was 10 years old.
- Earlier, I used to go there during my summer vacations with my mom, and we would spend close to 2 weeks with my cousins but for the last few years, I have been visiting her during the festival season.
- There are many reasons why I love to travel to Delhi.
- First of all, I really like visiting historical places like Red Fort, Humayun's tomb, and Qutub Minar.
- Secondly, I really love Delhi's nightlife and the variety of street foods available there.
- I am a foodie and I think Delhi is a paradise for all food lovers as all the different cuisines in the world are available there.
- And finally, I think Delhi is the best city for shopping as one can buy anything and everything at very affordable prices.
- There are so many specialty markets for electronics, clothes and the biggest shopping malls in the country are also located there.
- But even though Delhi is such a great place, there are still plenty of reasons why I think it is really difficult to live there.
- Let's start with the biggest one first, which is obviously the population.
- Delhi is India's most densely populated city with a population of almost 20 million people.
- It is equivalent to that of Australia, a country that is 4 times the size of India.
- It is really crowded out there and it is easy to get lost in the crowd.
- Another reason why I don't like living there for long periods is air pollution, which is regularly above the hazardous level. I have mild asthma and it really gets worse when I breathe the polluted air in Delhi.
- Also, my aunt's house is more than 100 years old, so I am always scared that it might fall down one day.
- Lastly, on a humorous note, my maternal uncle is an ex-army officer, and whenever I visit my aunt's place I kind of hate the discipline and rules in their house. I always struggle to stay on my best behavior at all times because I am mostly casual about things and I also love to have fun. I always get awkward looks from my uncle.
- So, I would like to end by saying that one must visit Delhi but should not settle there

Follow Up questions

1. What type of apartment do most people in your country like to live in?
Well, it depends on whether a person is living in the city or the countryside. In small cities, most of the people live in independent houses. Only a few metropolitan cities have high-rise buildings. In the rural areas, people either live in houses built out of mud or brick depending upon their financial status. One more interesting fact is that majority of the population in my country lives in rented accommodation.

2. Do people in your country like to invite others as guests?
Yes, people in my country absolutely love to invite others as guests. In fact, in our culture, the guests are given the status of Gods. Normally, people like to invite each other for dinners during the holidays. I believe that Indian culture gives a lot more value to relationships as compared to the western world and that is why people here love to develop strong bonds with their neighbors and relatives.

3. Do people take gifts when they visit each other?
Well, I feel that this is a tradition, which is now slowly dying out. Earlier people were very formal about the relationships and they never went to someone else's house empty-handed. People used to carry fruits or some other items like clothes during their visits, but I see this trend is changing now. People are becoming more casual and do not consider it important to take a gift when they are visiting someone. The gifting process is now limited to the holiday season or special occasions like birthdays and anniversaries.

4. What is the difference between the houses in the city centre and the suburbs?
There are many differences between the houses located in posh areas of the city and those located in the outskirts. The primary difference is the price, the houses in city centers are generally expensive, whereas those in suburbs are generally more affordable. Another reason why people move to suburban areas is that because they can build large houses there and these areas are less crowded as compared to city centres. Naturally, there is ample parking space and less traffic congestion in the suburbs.

makkarIELTS

41. Describe a perfect job you would like to have in the future

You should say:

- What it is ?
- How you knew it?
- What it is like?
- And explain why you think it is perfect?

- There are many jobs in the world which are well paid , such as the job of a teacher, a doctor, a nurse, a scientist, a politician and so many more.
- Here I would like to talk about a job, which I think is perfect for me.
- This is the job of a teacher.
- Everyone passes through the hands of teachers in school and college years.
- Teachers are known as nation builders.
- People from all the professions, such as doctors and nurses also pass through the hands of a teacher.
- I believe that teachers have the power to make the world a better place.
- A teacher is like a candle that burns itself and shows light to others.
- Since age-old times, teaching has been considered a noble profession.
- In ancient India, there was the Gurukul system.
- Even the king's children stayed in the home of the guru or the teacher.
- They used to do the household chores of the guru and in return the guru imparted knowledge.
- Teachers improve the literacy rate of a country.
- When literacy rate is high, crime and violence go down.
- A teacher requires good communication skills and depth of knowledge of his/her subject.
- A good teacher should treat all students equally.
- Nowadays, the government is paying teachers handsomely.
- This is to lure bright students to join this profession.
- A bachelor's in education degree is required to be a teacher.
- I believe in enjoying what I do and at the same time I wish to do quality work.
- These children are our future.
- One of my aunts is a teacher.
- She is earning handsomely.
- She tells me that she enjoys her job very much.
- I have seen her students give her a lot of respect and love.
- One day, I wish I too become as successful as she is

Follow-up Questions

1. Do you think you want to take up this job?
   Yes, I would definitely like to take up this job. It requires great commitment but it is also well paid.

2. Which occupation should be given a better pay?
   Teachers, doctors, nurses, entertainers, people in the civil services, people in the defense, those working in fire brigades, should all be given better pay.

3. Is being rich a good thing?
   Yes, being rich is a good thing. Rich people can help others. They can also satisfy/fulfill all their needs.

4. Do you think people should save for the future?
   Yes, people should save for the future. The future is uncertain. There should always be some saving for the rainy days.

5. What makes a person choose a job apart from the pay it offers?
   Many factors help a person choose a job. The first is money, and the second is job satisfaction. Then there are chances of promotion. Good relations with the employers, perks and bonuses.

makkarIELTS

42. Describe a time when you encouraged someone to do someone to do something that he/she didn't want to do

- You should say
- Who he or she is
- What you encouraged him/her to do
- How he/she reacted
- And explain why you encouraged him/her

- I think there are lot of times that we need to encourage or push others to step outside their comfort zone.
- Recently, one of my friends, Ravi and I went to Rishikesh.
- And I persuaded him to do something that he was really hesitant about trying at first.
- We went to Rishikesh during the winter vacations.
- We were locked up during the Covid period and so we both wanted a break.
- Our plan was mainly sightseeing.
- However, there we came to know that Rishikesh is famous for adventure sports like paragliding and cliff diving.
- I was really excited when I heard about it and really wanted to try them.
- But my friend is slightly afraid of heights.
- So, he refused to try them.
- I have known him since my childhood, and I knew that he would really regret not doing trying them out later.
- It was also an opportunity for him to get over his fear.
- So, I encouraged him try it.
- Initially, he just simply refused.
- I just kept telling him about all the safety precautions.
- So, I thought the best way would be to talk to some people who had done them before.
- Talking to a few of them at the paragliding site, calmed him a bit.
- They all spoke about how safe it was and some even called it one of the best experienced of their life.
- After listening to them, I felt my friend was a little more willing to try.
- He just needed a little nudge.
- So, I said I would go first and if all goes well, he has to follow.
- Frankly speaking, I wasn't sure whether he would actually do it.
- But he did.
- It was really a great experience.
- My friend was also really happy and proud of doing it.
- But when I asked if we could do it again, I got a loud NO.

Follow Ups

1. How could leaders encourage their employees?

There are many ways by which leaders and managers can encourage employees like leading through example, incentives and appreciation.

I think each individual is wired differently. So, while one method may work for some people, it may not work for another person.

2. When should parents encourage their children?

I think parents should always encourage their children. But children need encouragement especially if they are afraid of failing or trying out something new.

Parents should tell them that success is secondary and trying is a much bigger achievement.

3. What kind of encouragement should parents give?

I think parents can encourage their children in many ways. If children are afraid of embarrassment, parents can do the same thing in front of children first. For example, once in school, one of my friends' father encouraged him to dance by himself dancing. But I think the biggest achievement is supporting children when they are trying something new and telling them that success doesn't matter as long as they try something.

4. Do you think some people are better at persuading others?

Yes, I think some people are able to motivate others much better. I think it depends upon emotional intelligence. If people are able to understand other people's emotions, they are able to better understand and motivate them.

makkarIELTS

43. Describe a decision made by others/someone that you disagreed with

You should say:

- What the decision was
- How was it made
- What you disagreed with
- And explain why you disagreed with it

- We all have to make decisions from time to time.
- Some decisions are agreed upon by all, whereas some decisions are not liked by all.
- Here, I would like to talk about a decision, which was made by my two friends Raman and Sunder, when we were in 10th class.
- They decided to bunk school and go to watch a movie in a multiplex.
- I disagreed strongly.
- First of all, the idea of bunking school did not seem right to me.
- Then, going for a movie without parents' permission was out of question as far as my thinking was concerned.
- I advised them to go for the movie on a Sunday, in the morning show, after taking permission from our parents.
- But they were adamant, and were forcing me also to accompany them.
- I was in a dilemma, as I did not want to disappoint my friends.
- But, my father is very strict.
- I knew that if he found out, he would be very upset and may even not talk to me for days.
- I could not even bear to think of that.
- So, I said a firm no to my friends and again tried to dissuade them from bunking school.
- They, however, did not agree and went for the movie.
- I remember I felt very light at heart for not going with them.
- I cannot even think of lying to my parents, or hiding anything from them.
- So, this was the decision made by my friends, which I did not like.

makkarIELTS

Follow-ups

1. What skills are necessary when making decisions?
   Every person has to make decisions from time to time. A good decision requires both head and heart. Decision-makers need to ask themselves whether that decision makes sense, and also whether it feels right.
   A good decision requires a good insight into what all the outcomes of that decision could be. It needs rational thinking and a little ability to look into the future.

2. How can people improve their decision-making skills?
   With experience, the decision-making skills automatically improve. People are just have to keep in mind, what all outcomes could be, and also be ready to face the consequences, what ever they are.

3. How do you think computers will change the way people make decisions?
   Computers can change the way people make decisions, as now through computers, people can post their dilemmas in many forums and take advise from other people who have faced similar situations.

4. Do parents in India allow their children to make important decisionsabout the future?
   No, parents in India generally like to make important decisions about the future of their children. They like to have their say when their child has to choose his/her future career, and also when he/she has to choose his/her life partner.

5. Do you think that parents should make important decisions for their children?
   I think parents should have a healthy discussion with their children when they have to make an important decision, and then let the child have the final say.

makkarIELTS

44. Describe a time when you felt bored

- You should say:
- When it was
- Who you were with
- What you were doing
- Why you felt bored

- There have been many times in my life when I have felt bored but today I would like to talk about one such day which was really dull.
- It was during the summer of 2019.
- My college exams had just gotten over and I was completely free
- Since it was really hot outside, I couldn't go out much and was getting bored sitting at home.
- Then one day one of my friends called me and told me about a new Bollywood movie that was going to release next day.
- The name of the movie was Student of the Year 2.
- I immediately saw the movie trailer on youtube and asked my friend to book the tickets.
- The movie was about a group of college students who get into a competition.
- I thought it was going to be a comedy movie and we would have a good time.
- But as soon as the movie started we started cursing our luck.
- It was one of the worst movies of the year.
- The plot of the movie was compleltely predictbale and there was no laughter in the scenes at all.
- Even the performace of the actors was below average.
- It felt like someone was torturing us.
- As soon as the first half got over, I asked my friend that we should leave the movie and go do something else.
- Buthe thought that probably the second half of the movie would be more interesting and I listened to his advice and stayed back.
- Unfortunately the second half was even worse than the first one.
- The jokes were not funny and the script of the movie was really bad.
- Somehow I convinced my friend to leave before the movie ended.
- It was one of the most boring experiences of my life.

Follow Ups

1. When do people feel bored?
Most of the time peopl feel bored when there is no change in their routine and they are doing the same thing over and over again. Boredom happens due to monotony in life. Sometimes, it may also depend on an individiual's mood or if a person does not find interest in the things he/she is doing.

2. What can people do when they feel bored?
People can do a lot of things when they are bored. They can watch a good movie, listen to some nice music or go for a walk. They can aslo talk to their loved one's or may be play a game with them. Basically they should try to do something different than usual.

3. Do people get bored about daily routines?
Definitely yes, I think it is the leading cause for boredom. There are numerous examples when people get bored because of dalily routines. For instance, I cannot eat homecooked food for more than 5 days in a row, it makes me feel like that life is dull and there is no fun. Similarly, the weekend brings a nice change from the boring monotony of weekdays.

4. Is it easier for younger people to feel bored than for the old?
I believe so, it could be due to the fact that old people are more experieced and patient as compared to young one's. They have seen most of the things in life so they do not have high expectations, whereas the young one's, especially today's generation is always looking for something to feed their mind. They easily become bored if they don't get something new.

makkarIELTS

45. Describe the time when you had to sing a song or a poem in front of public

- Where were you
- What did you sing
- How did you feel

- I grew up in a small town and in a close knit family so every afternoon we would sit together Sing songs or play some board games.
- My cousins who were elder to me taught me so many songs and so many rhymes because I could learn them by heart very fast
- They had nicknammed me a parrot. I remember once in my city there was a program for children if I am not wrong I think it was the Independence Day.
- My elder brother gave my name as a participant to sing a patriotic song on the stage.
- On the dat of the ceremony after the flag hoisting there was a group song then my name was announced.
- I had butterflies in my stomach and my legs were shivering
- I remembered my mother,s advise, not look at anyone directly in the eyes otherwise you will get confused. I looked straight over the heads of the crowd as if they were not there.
- Soon I started singing the patriotic song 'Sare Jahan Se Achcha'. as I started singing this song I forgot about the time all the audience. I really started enjoying the moment.
- Only thing that I remember after that was there was a roll of clapping and I got a big box full of chocolates as a prize.
- I think after this day I got over my fear of stage at a very early age.This little incident also helped me to participate in debates later in my life .

Or

- Everyone loves singing and humming songs in their daily life but when it comes to performing in front of public, it definitely gives goose bumps.
- I have come across many occasions in my life when I have got a chance to talk in front of public but today, I would like to talk about one incident when I had to sing in school.
- I vividly remember that I was in 1st standard when I had to sing a song in front of all the students.
- It was December and as Christmas festival was approaching our school had decided to organise an event for Christmas celebration.
- So, every student was allotted different set of tasks including decorations and performances.
- Me and some of my friends had to prepare carols and perform it on the music played by other students. Well, memorizing carols was an easy task for me but I found singing difficult.
- Being an introvert person by nature, I was very hesitant in the beginning.
- It made me quite nervous as I had never performed in front of lot of people.
- But my parents and teachers encouraged me to practice and be confident.
- At last, the day came, my name was announced and I stood on the stage with a mic in my hand. I could see smiling face of my parents who were sitting in the front row and my friends shouting my name.
- I felt good, took a deep breath and started singing. Within few minutes I was done with my performance and the everyone was clapping for me.
- I was so happy to be able to perform well that day and I thank my parents, friend and teachers

who helped me to overcome my stage fear and boost my confidence.

- That is indeed one memorable experience for me and I feel nostalgic every time I think about it.

Follow Ups

1. Do teenagers and adults enjoy the same kind of songs?
   It depends on the personal taste. Generally speaking, teenagers like songs with fast beats and adults like songs with good lyrics and soft music.

2. What are the factors that make people like a song?
   A song should have good lyrics, a good composition, a pleasing voice and a good video to be liked by people.

3. On which occasions do people in your country sing together?
   In my country, people sing together on birthday parties, marriages, anniversaries and national holidays like the Independence Day and so on.

4. Which kinds of songs are suitable for children? Why?
   I think folk songs are very suitable for children because they keep children connected to their culture and traditions. As it is, today's children are following the global culture and so, they need to be kept in touch with the traditional culture. Folk songs are a good way to connect with our culture.

5. Do you often (like to) sing?
   Yes, I like to sing, but as my singing abilities are not pretty good so I sing only in the bathroom or when I am alone.

makkarIELTS

46. Describe a piece of international news that you have recently heard

- What the news was about
- Where and when you heard it
- What you were doing when you heard it
- Explain how you feel about this news

- Since March of last year, we have been following the news very closely, especially related to COVID 19.
- Initially, it was about the spread of the coronavirus in China and it beginning to spread to other countries.
- This was followed by an increasing number of infections and people who suffered or died because of COVID.
- The words like pandemic, social distancing, and lockdown, which were never heard of became common in every house.
- During the last quarter of 2020 good news about the vaccine was heard but people were not sure whether it will work or not.
- Finally, in the first week of December, sitting at home I heard the best International news on WION Channel
- The news was about the vaccine, in fact, now we have various vaccines that are approved for common use.
- It was a big relief as once everyone gets vaccinated, I can resume a normal life, go to work, and meet my friends and relatives.
- This news affects not only me but everyone around the globe.
- I now feel I do not have to worry about the safety of my parents and grandparents and it will not be long before normalcy would return.

Follow Ups

1. Do people communicate more when they talk face to face?

I think yes. People do communicate more when they face to face. It easier and much less time consuming to have a verbal conversation than a written one. Thus, conversation do tend to stretch out when talking face to face.

2.What do young people have conversations about?

Young people have conversations about different topics like sports, movies, celebrities, fashion, technology, business and education opportunities. Personally, I love talking about cricket and the latest technological gadgets with my friends.

3. Do people converse more or less than the past?

I think today we are busier than the past. So, we have less time for conversations. Also, our hobbies have changed from social to individual and thus, in effect, we have less opportunities for conversations. For example, today we stream TV shows on OTT platforms like Netflix alone instead of watching TV together with family.

4. Do you think we need to be good at communication at the workplace?

Yes, I think it is absolutely necessary to communicate clearly at the workplace. If people don't get their message across clearly, it can lead confusions and misunderstanding and it can lead to big losses for the companies. Also, communication is very important so that employees have good relationships with each other.

47. Describe an interesting conversation that you had

- Who you had it with
- Where did you have it
- What was the conversation and why did you have it

- A couple of months ago when I was struggling with my weight problem, a friend of mine gave me some tips and said if I followed the advice it will change my life and as a matter of fact, she was right. It gave me the right direction for weight management
- She told me that the way we think about food and eating habits must change.
- My friend told me that we should return to our traditional eating roots and what our ancestors used to eat.
- For example, she explained that clarified butter (ghee) which was so popular with our ancestors but has been discarded by the current generation is actually good for our health as nutrients are more important than calories.
- After this, I broke away from food fads and western diets to basic rustic food habits.
- I started eating local foods and foods my mom used to cook, foods I had grown up eating.
- Before talking to her I used to think that the only way to lose weight is by dieting or cutting down food intake and starving or eating less, along with a number of strenuous exercises.
- She also told me that the best method to shed unwanted weight is to eat in small portions. This activates the metabolism.
- She also emphasized that people should only eat food that suits them, rather than adopting other cultural eating habits, because that might not suit them. She calls it food miles. The fruits and grains cultivated and harvested nearby are more nutritious for the population around that area.
- After that, I got impressed and read the book which was suggested by her
- I found it extremely informative. After a talk with her, I came to know that we can lose weight easily by having a balanced diet full of all the necessary nutrients.
- She also suggested that various healthy recipes effective in losing the extra pounds. After adopting the habits suggested I feel that I am not only healthier than ever before but also more energetic.

48. Describe an unforgettable bike(bicycle) trip

- When it was
- Where you went
- What happened during the trip
- How you felt about it

- Well, I feel cycling is the best way to explore any place.
- It is eco-friendly and also helps in maintaining fitness.
- Today, I would like to talk about a cycling trip that I did when I bought a new bicycle.
- It was last year during the summers when Covid lockdown was finally lifted, the first thing I did was to buy a new bicycle.
- I had gained a lot of pounds/kilos while sitting at home and watching movies on Netflix.
- So, I thought that bicycling would be a great way to shed some weight and get fit again.
- I purchased a bicycle called Moonraker, which is manufactured by the world's oldest bike manufacturing company Raleigh. It is a mountain bike with 21 gears and there are disc brakes on both front and back wheels. It is very comfortable and fun to ride.
- After I got the bike, I immediately told my friends about it and also asked them if they would like to go for a bike trip to a nearby village, which is around 40 km from my hometown.
- All of them readily agreed as they were also looking forward to an outing after the long lockdown.
- We planned to return on the same day and I must say that it was one of the best experiences of life.
- We bought all the necessary riding gear like gloves, helmets, sunglasses, riding pants, and water bottles.
- All of us gathered at the market near my home from where we started off early in the morning so that we could avoid riding in the heat.
- I really enjoyed the cool breeze in the morning and it was a refreshing experience.
- After riding for 20kms we decided to stop for breakfast, which was stuffed flatbread with butter and a hot delicious cup of tea.
- I would say that it was one of the best breakfasts after a very long time of eating home-cooked food.
- It took us almost 3 hours to reach our destination, including the breakfast break.
- Our first stop in the village was an old fort situated in the middle of lush green fields. There are many Bollywood movies that have been shot at this place. We also clicked a lot of nice selfies and group pictures as memories. After that, we visited the ancestral home of one of my friends and it was really nice to see the traditional house architecture.
- We had lunch at our friend's place and then we started our journey back home.
- Riding back was a bit exhausting as the temperature almost soared to 40 degrees on that day, but still, the joy of riding in the countryside was worth the pain.
- One of my friends created a vlog of our entire trip and whenever I watch it, I feel proud that I did that amazing trip.

Follow Up Questions

1. Do people in your country often travel by bike?
Yes, bicycle is the most popular means of transport in my country, as we are still a developing country. It is difficult for majority of the population to afford expensive transport mediums like cars or motorbikes. In fact, the government in our country is also promoting bicycling as it brings a lot of benefits for the society and our environment.

2. Which is more convenient, bicycle or a car?
I would say that both of them have their own pros and cons. The car is obviously more convenient when it comes to driving in harsh weather or when you have to reach someplace faster but for shorter distances and especially in congested areas of cities, where the volume of traffic is really high and parking space limited, bicycle is a better choice.

3. Do you think that children should learn the skills of riding from an early age?
Yes, I believe that children should definitely start learning how to ride from an early age. My parents bought me my first cycle when I was 10 years old and it helped me become more confident about myself. I could go out with my friends on my own and I would say that it also helps to burn that extra energy when we are young.

4. Do you think cycling is a good way to exercise?
Yes, like I said before it is one of the best ways to exercise and stay fit. Cycling is not just an exercise for the legs rather it is a complete cardiovascular workout. Even doctors also advise people to commute using a bicycle instead of driving in a car. In this way, people, who live a hectic lifestyle can manage a workout in their schedule without doing anything extra.

makkarIELTS

49. Describe a computer/phone game you enjoy playing since your childhood m@kk@rIELTS

What the game is about
When you started playing it
How often you play this game
Why you enjoy playing it

- I love playing games on computers and mobile phones.
- I think playing games is a great way to spend one's time and it also helps in the development of the mind.
- I have 3 favorite game categories.
- One is car racing, another is sports, like football, cricket and the last is puzzle games.
- Today I would like to talk about a game called Need for Speed which has been my favorite racing game since my childhood.
- This was the first game I installed on my PC, back in the late 2000s and nowadays I play it on my Sony Playstation and sometimes on my mobile phone as well.
- It has been created by one of the leading gaming companies known as EA sports and since its first release, it became a worldwide hit.
- The game is based on a famous Hollywood movie of the same name and the story is about a cop who joins a car thieves' gang.
- The first version of the game had blurry graphics but still, it was really amazing compared to the other games available at that time.
- Also, it was only a single player mission-based game back then, but the latest version of it includes life like graphics and multiplayer options as well.
- There are some amazing animations and 3D effects, it feels like you are actually driving a car.
- When I was little I used to play this game for hours and my parents also used to scold me a lot but now I play it once or twice a week and that too for an hour or two.
- I would like to say that the multiplayer version of the games is really addictive and it feels great to compete with your friends.
- I have reached the expert level in this game and I am easily able to beat my friends, that is the reason why I love playing this game.

All rights reserved with the author. It is illegal to share this ebook in public, anyone found doing so will face legal consequences.

Follow Up questions

1. What is the impact of teen addiction to games?
I think there are both positive and negative impacts of video games on teenagers. The positive part is that it helps them to relax and take out the stress from their studies. Also, to some extent, it aids in the development of creative or problem-solving skills. On the contrary, gaming is easily addictive and too much of it can be detrimental for their health and education. Finally, the violent content in some games could promote violent behaviour amongst children.

2. Should parents or teachers take necessary action to prevent children from playing games?
I do not think that parents should stop children from playing computer games, but I believe that it is important for them to supervise the gaming habits of their children. They should monitor the number of hours and type of games being played by the children. If the child is getting addicted to gaming then they should counsel him/her.

3. What do you think are the benefits of playing games?
Like I mentioned before, gaming helps in a lot of ways. First of all, it helps in the development of logical reasoning when children try to solve the challenges in different levels of the game. Secondly, it promotes creativity amongst children as most of the games are based on imaginary concepts and the characters in these games are able to do things that would be otherwise impossible in the real world. So, I think it kind of helps in developing out-of-the-box thinking.

4. Why games have been popular amongst teenagers in recent years?
I think there are multiple reasons why gaming culture has become more popular of late. The biggest reason would definitely be the easy access to free games on mobile devices. Earlier, in order to enjoy gaming, people had to buy expensive gaming consoles and the quality of the games was also not that good. But, nowadays majority of the teenagers have cell phones with them in which one can install multiple, high-end games for free. Also, teenagers can do multiplayer gaming which is much more fun.

makkarIELTS

50. Describe a time when you were really close to a wild animal

- What it looked like
- Where you saw it
- What it likes to eat or do
- Why you like it

- India is a diverse country
- There are many types of animals found in India
- There are pet animals, domestic animals, and wild animals
- Here I am going to talk about an animal, which I saw for the first time in
- Mini zoo at Chandigarh.
- I saw it from a distance of eight to ten feet.
- It is the elephant
- I like it because even though it is a wild animal, it doesn't seem so
- intimidating as the lion or tiger.
- The elephants are the biggest land animals.
- They are herbivorous and can be identified because of their trunk.
- The trunk is the projection of their nose and the upper lips.
- There are two types of elephants, the Indian and the African.
- African elephants are bigger than their Indian counterparts.
- They have comparatively larger ears.
- Among the African elephants both the males and females have tusks
- whereas, only the males among the Indian elephants have tusks and
- So they are called tuskers.
- The back of the Indian elephants is convex whereas that of the
- African elephants are concave.
- Indian elephants can be tamed and they are more beautiful.
- Elephants are gregarious animals and live in herds headed by tuskers.
- They have a well-structured family life.
- The young ones, called the calf, are looked after by the cow elephants.
- Their cry is called a trumpet.
- In India, elephants are captured, tamed, and used for various purposes.
- Elephants are among the few animals whose existence is not
- endangered till now.

makkarIELTS

Follow Ups

1. Besides the animal you just spoke about, what other wild animals are there in your country (or, around where you live)?

There are many other wild animals in my country such as tigers, leopards, snakes, camels, deer, giraffes, rhinoceros, lions, hippos, alligators, crocodiles, monkeys, etc.

2. In general, how do people in your country feel about wild animals?

People have different feelings for wild animals. Some people are scared of them, some worship them, some like them and especially go to the zoos to see them. Some even hunt wild animals for their body parts.

3. In general, what is the attitude of people in your country towards wild animals?

People have different attitudes towards wild animals. Some people are scared of them, some worship them, some like them and specially go to the zoos to see them. Some even hunt wild animals for their body parts.

4. Do you like (all) wild animals? (Why?/Why not?)

Yes, I like all wild animals but from afar. I love to see programs about wild animals on the Discovery Channel and the National Geographic Channel and I even enjoy watching them in zoos.

5. In general, do you think people like wild animals?

Yes, I think they do. The Discovery Channel and the National Geographic Channel are very popular. People even go to zoos to see them. Whenever I went to any zoo, I see a huge rush of people there.

6. Are there any wild animals that you dislike? Why?

I don't dislike any wild animal when I see it on TV or in the zoo. But I am sure, I don't want to be near any wild animal in reality.

7. What about lions and tigers, do you like them? After all, they sometimes eat people

Normally lions and tigers are happy eating other animals of the wild like the zebras but only when humans provoke them that they eat them.

8. In your country, are people's attitudes towards wild animals today the same as people's attitudes in the past?

Today, the attitude of people towards wild animals is quite different than in the past. Earlier people were afraid of wild animals and used to worship them. They even used to hunt and kill them in great numbers. However, today people are more aware of the importance of animals. They want to conserve them. Some societies such as the SPCA (Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals) are taking steps for animal rights.

51. Describe your favourite weather.

- What kind of weather it is
- When this weather usually occurs
- What you usually do during this weather
- Explain how this weather affects you
- And explain why you like this type of weather.

- Weather is a short-term atmospheric condition
- It keeps changing every now and then.
- We enjoy many types of weather in India
- We have hot weather in summers and cool weather in winters.
- The weather in spring and autumn is generally pleasant.
- The weather I am going to talk about here is the pleasant weather we have during the spring, that is March and the beginning of April.
- This is a very welcome weather because it brings great relief from the intense cold of winters.
- The flowers are in full bloom everywhere, and you can hear the happy chirping of the birds.
- Spring season gives you a reason to smile.
- It infuses colour in your life.
- The spring season is important for farmers.
- Crops ripen in the fields.
- Farmers store wheat and barley at home.
- Everybody feels a sense of joy and happiness.
- Besides, spring is a season of festivals for the Hindus.
- Holi is a festival of eating and drinking.
- I enjoy it the most.
- Holi adds to the glory of the spring season.
- Days and nights are neither too long nor too short.
- I hate the cold wind of winter.
- I do not like the hot sun of summer.
- I dislike mud and dirt caused by the rains.
- So spring is my favorite season, and its weather is my favourite weather.

Favourite Season

- India is a diverse country. We namely enjoy four seasons i.e. summer, winter, autumn, and spring.
- Because of global warming summer season is extended and we have summer for almost six months a year.
- My favourite season is however winter.
- Winter lasts from December to February.
- The climate is pleasant, energetic, soothing, and dry.

Another reason to like the winter season is that there are a lot of seasonal fruits and vegetables which can be healthy and tasty.

- I also like to wear woolen clothes, which I can wear during this season only.
- I generally go to visit different places during winter vacation.

- I also look forward to the New year celebrations with my friends.

makkar IELTS
English for Exams

- Nights are very long in the winters and I love to sleep till late in the morning especially at weekends.
- In summers we sweat a lot and there are so many power cuts, so I don't like summers.
- Trees shed of their leaves in autumn,
- So, autumn is a very gloomy season.
- Spring is also a wonderful season.
- Everywhere there are blooming flowers and the weather is also generally very pleasant.
- But, spring is very short-lived.
- It only lasts a month and a half.
- In spring generally, my exams are near and so my favourite season remains winter.

Follow Ups

1. Do you often pay attention to the weather forecast? (Why?/Why not?)

Yes, I pay attention to the weather forecast on a regular basis. The reason is I travel a lot and it becomes necessary to know about the weather to be prepared in advance. Also, climate change has made the weather unpredictable. It sometimes rains even in the dry season as such knowing the weather on a day-to-day basis has become a necessity.

2. How does the weather (or, the weather forecast) affect what activities people do?

People prefer to stay indoors on hot sunny days or rainy days and go out for picnics on pleasant days. Also, there are things we like to eat in certain weather – for example, fritters on rainy days, ice creams on warm days, etc. It also affects the clothing patterns. People wear light-colored loose cotton dresses in summers and dark warm clothes in cold weather.

3. (Similar to above) How does the weather affect people's daily lives?

4. Why do some people dislike some kinds of weather?

I think it's because the weather can limit people's activities. If the weather restricts people from enjoying their favorite activity, it can make them dislike that weather. My friend hates rainy days because he likes to play cricket and he can't do that because of the rain.

5. Do people wear different clothes in different types of weather (or, different seasons)?

(Same as 2)

6. Does the weather have an effect on the economy?

Yes, the weather affects our economy. For example, due to milder winters, a lot of people from cold northern countries visit us during that time. Thus it promotes tourism. Also, certain weather like hot sunny days boosts the earning of local ice cream vendors. Similarly, winters boost the jackets and sweaters industry.

7. (Similar but different) (In your country), are there any differences in economic activity in the different seasons?

There are differences in certain economic activities. For example, warm clothes' industry gets a boost in the winter season. Similarly, farming is also dependent upon seasons – certain crops like rice are grown in summers whereas others like wheat in winters.

52. Describe a part of a city or a town you enjoy spending time in.

- where it is
- what it is like
- what do you do there?
- and explain why you enjoy spending time there

- I love the mountains, in fact, I like the mountains more than the beaches.
- Shimla is a beautiful hill station and it is not very far away from my hometown.
- Shimla has lots to offer, it is modern because it has all the facilities of the contemporary world. The hotels here are very well equipped to suit the temperature.
- On the other hand, it has the charm of an old town because it has some ancient structures and old buildings.
- The Mall Road of Shimla has its own charm. It is a place where I can sit for hours and watch people merrymaking or going to work.
- Whenever I am in Shimla I visit the ' Honey Hut 'which is a cafe where I enjoy a warm cup of honey and ginger tea and relax.
- I can never get bored there because it is a town where I can see honeymooning couples dressed as if they are going to attend another wedding party.
- It is also fun to watch children playing with snowballs, eating ice cream sitting on snow.
- Many shops sell colorful wooden souvenirs which are very inexpensive.
- There is also a theatre on the Mall Road which is known as the Gaiety Theatre. Very famous personalities from the theatre world come and perform here live.
- In case one gets bored with the human population on the Mall Road one can just watch the primitive form of humans that is the monkeys.
- They are jumping around everywhere. Shimla is also known for monkeys that snatch away tourist's popcorns. They keep walking or stalking you and take away the spectacles or a cap so swiftly that you may not even realize it.
- So, whenever I get a few days off I like to go to Shimla and spend some time there.

makkarIELTS

Follow Ups

1. How do public places change in towns or cities?

Public places change in towns or cities because of the public demand. With the changing times, the new generations want new and modernized facilities. The administration sometimes makes changes to public places like bus stops with the help of technology, for example, automatic ticket counters. There are also some NGOs or big companies that provide amenities at public spaces for the disabled or for the old age people so public places do change with time. At the same time, public places in towns and cities also deteriorate with time. There are many people who spoil the public property they damage the chairs, they break the Gates. This kind of vandalism is prevalent when the public property is not well guarded

2. What public places do old people usually go

The senior citizens visit public places like parks and Gardens. With longevity and good medical treatment the senior citizens nowadays are active so they also enjoy in the markets. They like to window shop or go to cafes. Drama and theatre is another passion that is Catching up with the = older generation here they can enjoy and watch plays and live programs at and economical cost.

3. Why do young people like to go to public places

Young people like to go to public places because they enjoy outdoor activities. At the same time, most of the public places are pocket-friendly as compared to expensive dining out or watching a movie. Another reason for the popularity of public places among the younger generation could be that here they can have small gatherings and also watch other people of the same generation.

4. Will more people move to cities in the future

There is certainly a demographic shift from the villages to the cities and we will see this trend in the future as well. I think cities offer more amenities in terms of education, healthcare as well as entertainment so people will continue to migrate from the villages to the cities to enjoy all these facilities.

makkarIELTS

53. Describe a famous person that you are interested in

You should say:

- Who this person is
- How you know about this person
- What sort of life they had before they became famous
- How this person became famous
- And explain why you like this person

- I would like to meet many famous people but here I am going to talk about India's EX Prime Minister Manmohan Singh
  OR
- A person I admire the most is our ex-Prime Minister Manmohan Singh.
- He was born in Gah village, located in Punjab province of Pakistan and was the first Sikh Prime Minister of India.
- He is a dynamic and development-oriented leader.
- He served as a member of the parliament, representing the state of Assam in the Upper House of the Parliament.
- He had been the member of parliament for five consecutive terms.
- The reason why I admire him is that his life shows how an ordinary boy from a deprived(poor) class could reach the highest levels of the nation.
- It is all because of his hard work and determination.
- During his tenure as fiancé minister in the 1990's he opened up India's economy to Foreign investments which helped a lot in India's economic growth
- He is one of the most influential architects of India's socialist economy, and helped it to became a capitalistic one.
- I believe he helped establish India's presence among the developed nations.
- He is also famous for the Indo-US civilian nuclear agreement which gave India access to nuclear fuel and technology.
- His focus on development, eye for detail and efforts to bring a qualitative difference in the lives of the poorest of the poor have made him a popular and respected leader across.
- He is a role model for one and all.
- I would like to meet him and seek his blessings.
- I would like to get his autograph.
- Every country needs people like him to take their nation to the top.

makkarIELTS

Part 3 Famous people

1. What type of people are famous in your country?

In my country cricketers very famous, Bollywood stars are very famous and at the same time, some people who have an outstanding achievement or have accomplished something in life become public figures. Most of these people are role models and many people dream of becoming like them. So, people who can attract large crowds become famous in my country.

2. How do people become famous nowadays?

People become famous when they have achieved something that other common people have not done so far. Some of the movie stars are very famous because they have a box office hit. Some singers are famous because of their singing talent. Politicians become famous for their oratory skills. There is another category of famous people that become famous among people by their wrong deeds.

3. What is the difference between people who were famous earlier and who are famous now?

A few decades ago people were famous who had achieved something or had hit upon an invention. Some people were famous for their sacrifice or for their giving nature for example Mother Teresa. Nowadays many people are famous just because they are children of famous people, their dressing sense or singing talents.

4. What qualities do famous people have in common

All the famous people have a public appeal they have a talent or charm that can attract crowds. Some famous people are very intelligent like the famous mathematician Shakuntala Devi. But one thing is sure, a famous person must always be humble and grounded only then he will retain the fame.

5. What do you think about nepotism amongst the famous people

Nepotism is a practice to use power to favour their near and dear ones. Recently nepotism debate was ignited in the Bollywood after the death of Sushant Singh Rajput. Basically, nepotism was always present among the famous people because many politicians or celebrities wanted to use their influence and give a platform to their children to achieve success. Even in the ancient times the kings and the Nawabs used to have their near and dear ones on the highchairs So nepotism was always present wherever there was fame

54. Describe a time when your computer broke down:

- You should say:
- When it was
- What you were doing?
- What you did about it?
- And how you felt about it?

- With the rapid growth in the number of technological appliances we use every day, there are a lot of instances when something fails and we have to get it repaired.
- Today, I would like to talk about my Apple laptop, which got damaged recently and I got it repaired from the IT market in Delhi
- What happened was that I was working on an assignment late night and I was using my laptop while lying on the bed.
- I didn't realise when I fell asleep and when I got up in the morning, I saw my laptop lying on the floor, probably it fell down when I was sleeping.
- I immediately picked it up, only to realise that there was a huge crack in the screen of the laptop.
- I tried to turn it on but it was not working.
- I felt really bad at that time and was scared to tell my family about it.
- So, I decided to consult my friend and he told me to visit the nearest Apple store to figure out the damage.
- I reached there immediately and the technician told me that the display had broken and needs to be replaced.
- He told me the cost of screen replacement would be Rs 40,000
- I was shocked to hear such a huge repair cost as I had already spent a hefty amount on the laptop
- So, I came back home disappointed.
- Suddenly, it came to my mind that one of my friend, who was in Delhi, had also faced the same problem.
- So, I called him and explained the situation to him.
- He told me that I can get it repaired from the IT market in Delhi for just Rs 5000 and the technician will replace my screen with a used one.
- After that, I decided to tell my family about it. Initially, they felt sad like me but then they suggested that I need to be careful about how I handle electronic gadgets in the future and gave me the money for repair.
- Finally, I went to Delhi and got it repaired. The technician changed the display and luckily the used display looked like a new one and I was able to use my laptop again.
- Nowadays I am very careful about how I use electronic equipment, I guess, I learnt the lesson, the hard way.

Follow Ups Part 3

1. What do people use computers for?

Well, these days the use of computers is limitless, especially in the last year people around the world are using computers as mini offices. We can store our pictures, we can study online with the help of computers and we can even watch movies. So, it depends on people's personal preferences.

2. Should students be allowed to use computers at school?

I am a strong supporter of the use of computers at school. The main reason why I think so is that computers would help them to understand their lessons with illustrations and make learning more interesting. They can also fetch data and information from anywhere in the world. They can share their knowledge with their teachers instantly by making use of a computer.

3. What do you think of people who are addicted to computers?

Most people think that computer addiction is very bad, but my views are not the same. I think if you want to do anything in life you need passion and you need a certain amount of addiction. In the present scenario, we are working with the help of computers. We are locked down in our homes, so we entertain ourselves on computers, we communicate with the near and dear ones with the help of computers. But at the same time, we need to go out exercise and get up after every half an hour or one hour to give rest to our eyes.

4. Do you think computers make our life simpler or more complex?

Computers make life much simpler. Imagine in the earlier times if we had to share any news, we had to write a letter to each person, post it, and wait for the reply for a week or so or sometimes even longer. As compared to it, now we have to just type it, press a button and share with everyone, so I think they have made our everyday life simpler not complex.

makkarIELTS

55. Describe a polite person whom you know.

- Who is the person
- How you know him/her
- And explain why you think this person is polite.

- Politeness is a very nice quality.
- I know many polite persons but here I would like to talk about the politest person known to me.
- He is none other than my father.
- He is in his late forties.
- He is not very tall but looks very handsome.
- His hair is graying at the temples and he doesn't dye his hair.
- He believes in going grey gracefully.
- He does not do anything special to show his politeness.
- His politeness is reflected by his way of talking to others.
- He is very helpful.
- I have seen that many times he goes out of the way to help others.
- That is why everyone in my family and neighbourhood loves him.
- He is very predictable.
- Even if he is himself sad or depressed, he never lets it affect us.
- He is a perfect role model for us.
- My grandfather is a bit short-tempered but my father always shows respect to him and does whatever he says.
- He is also a perfect husband.
- He always listens to my mother and lets her have her way in family matters.
- They both are a perfectly happy couple.
- He is also a perfect father.
- Whenever I am wrong or make any unfair demands, he reasons with me like a friend.
- He believes that if we want to earn love and respect then we must first learn to give love and respect.
- He uses the word 'ji' for calling anyone. For example, if calls our gardener as maaliji and our laundryman as dhobiji.
- That is why I consider him to be the politest person known to me.

makkarIELTS

Follow ups

Politeness in Your Country

1. Do you think you are a polite person?

Yes, I think I'm a polite person. I don't speak rudely with anyone. I try to help anyone who comes to me for help.

2. How do you show politeness?

I don't think anyone can show politeness. It just reflects in one's behavior.

3. Do you think politeness is important?

Yes, politeness is very important. Politeness begets politeness. If we are polite to others, only then we can expect politeness from them.

4. In your opinion, why is it important to show respect to others?

It is important to show respect to others because it reflects our own nature. If you will respect others only then you will get respect from others. If you will disrespect others, no one will care for you.

5. Can you give me some other examples of how people show politeness in your country?

In my country, people show politeness in many ways. Giving an elderly person your seat in the bus is one method of showing politeness. Standing up when the teacher comes in the class is another way of showing politeness. Stopping your car to let the pedestrian cross the road is also a way of showing politeness. Helping an elderly person cross the road is also a way of showing politeness.

Cross-Cultural Relations

6. Do you think there are any differences between politeness in your country and in the West? OR Do you think politeness is different in different countries and parts of the world?

I don't think politeness has anything to do with the country one comes from. There are polite and impolite people in every country.

7. How can one evaluate other cultures?

One can evaluate other cultures by talking to the people and sharing views with them.

8. What do you think might happen if the nations of the whole world showed respect to other nations?

If the nations of the whole world showed respect to other nations, then life would become very harmonious and beautiful.

Politeness in Your Country (in your culture)

Teaching Children about Politeness

9. How can parents teach their children to be polite? OR How do parents in your country teach their children to be polite?

Parents can teach their children to be polite, by setting an example in front of them. If parents are polite, children automatically learn politeness.

10. Can you think of any examples when young children are not very polite?
Children are not polite when they go to the park and don't offer the swing to the other children when their turn comes. Children are not polite when they make too much noise and disturb people of the neighborhood. Children are not polite when they go to somebody's house and mess things up.

11. Do you think there is a certain age when children should be expected to be polite?
No, I don't think so. Children should be taught politeness and should learn to be polite from a very young age.

Public Awareness of Politeness

12. Do you think that everyone in society is aware of what is and isn't polite behaviour?
Yes, people are aware of polite and impolite behavior.

13. Sometimes there are occasions when the government (or some other authority) wants to remind people about being polite. Can you think of any examples of that?
Sometimes, the government has to appeal to the people to be patient and polite. This happens especially during festivals when people drink and forget what is right or wrong.

14. What methods can (or does) the government use to remind people about some aspect of politeness?
The government takes the help of media such as TV or radio to aware people.

Truthfulness and Politeness

15. Do you always tell the truth to people?
No, not always. Sometimes a white lie has to be spoken. For example, recently my six-year-old niece drew a flower, which was not very nice, but I told her that it was very beautiful because I didn't want to hurt her feelings.

16. Do you think people are (or should be) honest all the time when they speak to others?
Yes, people should be honest when they speak to each other. But sometimes, it is okay to speak a white lie, if the situation demands it.

17. Do you think telling lies is impolite? OR Are there any times when it might be polite to tell a lie?
No, not always! White lies are not impolite. A doctor might have to tell his patient who is at a late stage of cancer that he will get well very soon, even if it is not the truth. We have to sometimes to use white lies with children to motivate them.

56. Describe a thing you bought and you are happy about

- Explain why you bought it
- Why you selected this product
- From where you purchased it?
- And explain why you are so happy about it

- I have bought many things in my life.
- But one purchase that has really made me happy is my Smart Bracelet pedometer.
- I bought it from Amazon for Rs. 1000/-
- Actually, it was for about 3000/- but I grabbed a deal on Diwali.
- I always wanted a fitness tracker, but somehow, could not buy it because I thought these were very expensive.
- My cousin bought a Fitbit wristband for about 10,000.
- Then I saw this wristband of Cardmisha company on Amazon online store.
- It is orange in colour and looks like a cute watch.
- Its battery lasts for about a week
- It has an OLED display, so I can see my workout results.
- It has a heart rate monitor too.
- It tells me how many steps I have walked in a day.
- I like to do a minimum of 5000 steps a day.
- It is very motivating when I do more steps.
- I feel I have done something for myself.
- It is made in China, and I know Chinese products have no warranty or guarantee, but I bought it because the other similar products were too expensive.
- I am very happy with it because I feel motivated to walk more and keep myself fit.

makkarIELTS

Follow up Questions

1. **Did you tell anyone after buying it?**

Yes, I showed it to all my friends and cousins.

2. **What are your thoughts about the trend that people buy new things instead of repairing the old ones?**

I believe that it is leading to a lot of environmental damage. Our landfill sites are filling up. As far as possible, we should avoid buying new things and get old ones repaired.

3. **What is the product, which is consumed most in your country? Why?**

Well, India is a diverse country and it is difficult to name one product, which is used the most. Many things are used a lot. Almost everyone seems to have a cell phone nowadays. So, maybe you can say that a cell phone is used the most.

4. **Is increasing consumerism a good trend?**

No, definitely not. It does add to the economy, but it is causing huge damage to the environment.

makkarIELTS

57. Talk about a time when you gave advice to someone.

You should say:

- Who you gave advice to?
- What the advice was?
- Why you gave the advice?
- And how you felt about the advice?

- Well in my country people give free advice to each other all the time.
- People give advice even when nobody is asking.
- They do it to show care and help others.
- Today, I would like to talk about a time when I gave advice to one of my cousins about what studies he should pursue for his senior secondary education.
- My cousin had recently completed his 10th standard and he was really confused about which stream he should opt for.
- He had the option to choose between science, commerce, and arts.
- His doubts were related to career prospects in these streams and most importantly he asked me that which one is easy or difficult to pursue.
- Since he was tired of studies, he did not want to put in a lot of effort but still he wanted to have a successful life.
- Before advising him about the various streams I asked him about his interests and he told me that he was interested in Computers.
- He started using the computer at a very early age, so he is really good at it.
- I told him about Computer programmers who work for companies like google.
- I told him about the work they do and how much salary they earn.
- I also showed him the offices of Google and the facilities like gym, food, and other games that are provided to the employees on campus.
- He got motivated after learning all these details and decided he also wanted to become a computer programmer.
- So, I suggested him to take an aptitude test to check whether he has a logical mindset to pursue this stream.
- He followed my advice and gave an aptitude test. His results showed that he had excellent skills to become a programmer.
- He was really happy with my advice and now he consults me for all the important decisions he has to make.

makkarIELTS

Follow up Questions

1. What kind of advice do parents give to their children?

Parents advice children about various issues like their friend circle, subjects to choose for specialization and sometimes on healthy eating too.

2. How do experts give advice to others? (example a doctor gives advice to patients)

Experts are specialists in their field and it is best to seek advice from an expert who is proficient. A good teacher will guide the students in the right direction, similarly, a doctor's advice is valuable regarding health issues.

3. What advice do parents give to teenagers about making friends?

Teenagers need maximum advice as they are vulnerable and can be led astray by bad company. It is very difficult to advise a teenager so parents normally warn their wards to not mingle with friends who are known to be naughty.

4. Whose advice is more helpful? Parents' or friends'?

Many times, parent's advice is valuable whereas on other occasions friends can be more knowledgeable, it varies from situation to situation. Parents are rich in experiences of life and friends are more aware of the changes in modern society.

makkarIELTS

58. Describe something important that has been kept in your family for a long time. You should say:

- What is it?
- When your family had it?
- How your family got it?
- And explain why it is important for your family

- There are many old things in my family which belong to my parents and great grand parents
- There are some old brass utensils and trunks and some articles of furniture like an old round wooden table, a chair and so on
- But here I would like to talk about an article which once belonged to my great great grandmother.
- It must be more than 150 years old.
- It is a beautiful set of gold jewellery
- It is a family heritage
- It has been handed down from generation to generation in my family
- It is a gold necklace with matching earrings
- My mother wears it on special family occasions
- Otherwise my father keeps it in a bank locker
- It is studded with rubies and emeralds
- You know, ma'am, the gold is so pure that it still shines like new.
- And the design is evergreen.
- Once my mother went to a goldsmith to get a similar set made for my aunt.
- But the goldsmith said that the design could not be replicated as it was hand-made.
- Now the sets available in the market are machine made.
- It goes with all types of dresses.
- My mother wears it with saris and suits.
- Whenever my mother wears it she gets a lot of compliments.
- Recently my mother wore it on my cousin's wedding.
- She wore it with a red and green sari.
- As this set has rubies and emeralds which are red and green, so this set complemented the sari so much that mom was looking awesome.
- So, you see ma'am this gold set is one thing, which has been the pride of our family for years.

makkarIELTS

Follow Up Questions

1. **Which do you think are better, old things or new things?**

Well, it is very difficult to answer this question. In some ways old things are better, such as jewelry of the old times has better designs, some of which cannot be replicated now. As far as the technological gadgets are concerned, new things are far better than the old ones.

2. **As well as family photographs, what are some other things that people keep in their family for a long time?**

Apart from family photographs, some people keep the old jewelry for a long time. Some people like to collect old coins, a hobby called numismatics.

3. **In your culture, what sorts of things do people often pass down from generation to generation? (Why?)**

In my culture people pass down Jewellery from generation to generation. Some articles of clothing are also passed from generation to generation. For example, I have a stole, which has a traditional Punjabi embroidery done by my great grandmother. Now I take this stole on special functions in the family and every time I receive compliments.

4. **Why do you think people keep these things?**

People keep these things as memories of the past. These things also symbolize our traditions and culture. They hold nostalgic memories of the past.

5. **What are the benefits (= what is the value/what is the importance) of keeping some old things in the family?**

Old things are invaluable. Their worth cannot be calculated. They bring back nostalgic memories of past. They make us re-live those times.

6. **Do you think it's good to recall the past?**

Yes, I think it is good to recall the past. That is way digging into the family history has become a very popular pastime. However, it should not become an obsession. One should not go out of the way, and waste a lot of money on searching for the past.

makkarIELTS

59. Describe an occasion when you ate a kind of food for first time

- When you had it
- Where you ate it
- What it was
- and how you felt about it

(Sample answer) – Please check the pronunciation of pizza – peetza - Wrong pronunciation would be a blunder.

- Normally I eat traditional Punjabi food, but I love Chinese noodles and Italian pizza.
- Here I would like to talk about a time when I ate the pizza for the first time.
- I vividly remember I was in tenth class, and during my summer vacation I went to stay with my cousin in Chandigarh.
- It was his birthday, and he threw a pizza party for his friends.
- His mother that is my aunt, is an excellent cook.
- I was awed by her culinary skills.
- He had invited six friends.
- First, we went to the market and bought 20 Pizza base, Pizza cheese, Pizza sauce, capsicums, onions, carrots, mushrooms and mayonnaise.
- We also bought seasonings, such as chili flakes, basil, oregano and so on.
- That day I enjoyed learning how to make the pizza. I helped in chopping the vegetables and grating the Pizza cheese.
- Then we went to get ready, and by the time we got back, my aunt had started making the pizzas in the oven.
- His friends started pouring in, and we all started eating the pizzas.
- The pizza base was very crisp and yet the pizza was melting in my mouth.
- Honestly, when my cousin bought 20 pizza base, I thought he was mad. Who would eat so many pizzas?
- I thought we would have to eat the leftover pizzas in the morning
- But when I took the first bite, I realized how wrong I was.
- In no time, all the pizzas were finished.
- Now, the Domino's pizza outlet has opened in my hometown and I have tried their pizzas a couple of times, but no one can beat my aunt's pizzas.

All rights reserved with the author. It is illegal to share this ebook in public, anyone found doing so will face legal consequences.

Follow ups

1. Do you like to try new food?

Yes, I like to try new food, because by trying new foods I come to know about different cuisines. When I eat Chinese food, it makes me want to know about their culture. I am a food lover and I enjoy different dishes.

2. What kinds of foreign foods are popular in your country?

Chinese food like the Manchurian, cheese chilly, chop suey is very popular. Italian pizza is also very popular. Mexican burrito wraps are very similar to Indian chapatis.

3. Do you like to cook at home?

Yes, I like to cook at home. I like trying new dishes everyday. I have learnt a lot of Indian cooking from my mother. She has excellent culinary skills.

4. Is it expensive to eat out in your country?

It depends on where you go out to eat. If it is a roadside dhaba, it can be afforded by most, but expensive restaurants are also there, where one cannot afford to eat very often.

5. What's the difference between Indian food and western food?

Indian food is spicier than western food. It is cooked in oil or ghee, which makes it heavier calorie wise. It is more diverse. North Indian cuisine is poles apart from South Indian. Western food does not have so much diversity.

makkarIELTS

60. Describe a goal you want to achieve in the future or Describe an ambition that you have had for a long time

- What the goal is
- What would you do to achieve it
- When will you achieve
- Explain why you want to achieve it

(Sample answer)

- Setting goals is very important in life.
- Goals give a direction to life
- If we don't have a goal, we don't have anything to work for.
- I set up short time goals for myself such as doing well in exams and working hard to achieve those goals.
- But, my ultimate long-term goal is to give a comfortable life to my family.
- I have seen my family struggle for finances (money) at times, and so I want them to lead an easy life
- I have just completed my senior secondary / graduation here, and I plan to go abroad for my higher education.
- So, I understand that I have a long way to g before I can achieve my goal.
- First, I will complete my higher education in Canada, and then, hopefully, get a good job and start earning well.
- I have seen my relatives, who are in Canada, lead a very lavish lifestyle.
- My parents now look upon me to give them such a life.
- They have saved some money to send me to Canada.
- I know that I will have to work part time to cover my overhead expenses.
- I don't want to put any more burden on my parents.
- I hope I am able to achieve my goal one day.
- I also want to be a productive member of society.
- I believe that if God has given us more than others, we should share something with the poor.
- I would be very happy, if I am able to achieve all that.

makkarIELTS

Follow-ups

1. Should parents set goals for children?

Parents are the best people go set goals for the children. They can help their children in setting goals. They know the temperament of their child and so it is all right if they set goals for them, but at the same time they should keep in mind the aptitude of the child I set realistic goals for him.

2. When do young children start to set goals for themselves?

Children start to set goals for themselves after completing senior secondary, when they have to decide which college to join. But these goals are mainly in consultation with their parents. Once they start earning they start setting goals independently.

3. What kinds of goals are not realistic?

Every person has his own abilities. One should set goals according to one's capabilities. If a person will set unrealistic goals, then there are chances of going into depression. For example, if the person is suffering from asthma he should not set the goal of going to Mount Everest.

4. Why do people set goals?

People set goals because goals give them a motivation to work hard. They give a direction to life. It is not essential to have very high goals, but without goals there is nothing to work for.

5. What would you feel if you couldn't achieve your goals?

Naturally I would feel dejected, but then I would start working hard again to achieve my goal. I know that perseverance is needed to achieve anything in life. So I would keep working hard till I achieve my goal.

makkarIELTS

61. Talk about a toy you liked in your childhood

- What was the toy
- Who gave it to you
- How often did you play with it

- I had many toys in my childhood but here I am going to talk about my electric toy car.
- My father gifted it to me on my 11th birthday.
- I used to spend hours playing with it.
- I was greatly fascinated by it
- It was red in colour
- It worked with four pen torch batteries fixed in a box under the car
- When I switched it on, it would move in all directions
- If there was an obstacle on the way then the car could change directions
- Along with that it had lights, which flickered at times.
- I was so fascinated by this car that I used to finish its batteries very soon.
- I used to show it to my friends with pride.
- None of my other friends had such a beautiful toy car.
- I just loved it when I saw the jealous look in their eyes.
- I remember, once I took it to school in my bag.
- When I came home I got a big spanking from my mother.
- I was very possessive about my car and never used to let anyone touch it.
- Even though I don't play with the car any more I still have it in my room
- Its colour has faded now but it has emotional value for me.
- That is why I have never thought of giving it away to my younger cousins.
- It brings back nostalgic memories of my childhood

makkarIELTS

Follow up Questions

1. What is the difference between girls' and boys' toys?
   Traditionally, girls used to like toys like dolls, kitchen sets, fairies, and butterflies. Boys normally preferred aggressive toys like guns, cars, and things to build and things, which make a lot of noise. The other difference was that boys normally picked blue, brown and green. Girls, on the other hand, chose pink with a tinge of purple. These differences have been disappearing over the years.

2. Do you think toys really help in children's development?
   Yes, toys play a big role in children's development. It helps to develop their motor and sensory skills and also their cognitive abilities. At the same time, it also leads to their social development, especially when they play with other children. Children also learn responsibility when parents ask them to properly store their toys.

3. Does modern technology have an influence on children's toys?
   Yes, modern technology has a big influence on toys. Both the type of toys available and the children's preferences for toys have changed over time. Today robots, app controlled cars are more popular. Board games are becoming less and less popular. Simple action figures and dolls have also become much more detailed.

4. Have we lost our hand skills such as sewing?
   Sewing by hand has definitely become a thing of the past. Sewing machines have come up in a big way. But manual sewing machines are still used. These have a hand pedal or a foot pedal. My mother has a fully automatic computerised sewing machine, but she has to operate it herself when she sews.

5. What toys are popular with kids in India today?
   Many types of toys are popular in India. Children like wooden toys and other mechanical toys, but electronic toys are fast gaining popularity.

6. In general, do children today have many toys?
   Yes, they do. When I look at the children around me, I feel that they have too many toys. I never had so many. I think parents, today, are substituting the time they have to spend with children by giving them more and more toys.

7. Do you think playing with electronic toys has a good influence on kids?
   Yes, electronic toys introduce children to technology. They increase the strategy forming skills. They are good, but when children spend too much time on electronic games, they forget everything else and then these become negative.

8. Do you think there are some toys that are only suitable for girls and some that are only suitable for boys?
   Not any more. Gender differences are disappearing fast and boys and girls play with the same type of toys nowadays.

9. Which do you think is better, for children to play with toy alone or with other kids?
   It is definitely better for children to play with other kids. They learn caring and sharing and many other social skills when they play with others.

10. Do you think parents should encourage their children to share their toys with other kids?
    Yes, definitely. They should encourage their children to share their toys with other children. In this way they will not need to have many toys.

11. How are toys today different to toys of the past?
    Today we have electronic toys, whereas earlier we had wooden toys and plastic toys.

12. How do you think toys will change in the future?
    What the future holds in store for us no one can tell, but as far as I can see, there will be more and more electronic gadgets in the future, which the children will play with as toys.

13. If you were going to give a present to a child, what would you give him?
    I would give a child, a book as a gift. He may not like it at first, but it will shortly develop the habit of reading one day. I believe that books are the best gifts. They remain with that person forever.

14. What kinds of gifts do parents give to their young children?
    Pendants give all sorts of gifts to their children. They know the requirement of their children and give gifts accordingly. Mostly parents give educational gifts, from which the child can learn something in a fun way.

15. Is it good to give children too many presents such as too many toys?
    No it is definitely not good to give a child too many presents. Children do not appreciate the value of toys when they are given too many toys. It also decreases their imagination and creativity. They also do not learn sharing with other children.

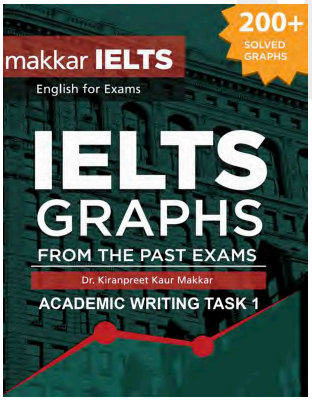
16. Some parents don't spend much time with their child but instead give the child gifts as a way to show their love. Do you think this is good enough?
    No I do not think this is good enough. The time been didn't spend with the children is more important then the gifts they give them.

makkarIELTS

62. Describe a tradition in your country (makkar|IELTS)

You should say
- What it is
- Who takes part in it
- What activities there are
- And explain how you feel about it

- There are many traditions in India.
- But today I would like to talk about a tradition which is quite popular especially in North India.
- The tradition is called 'karvachauth'.
- It is actually a tradition in which women keep a fast from sunrise to moonrise for the safety and longevity of their husbands.
- It is celebrated on a special day based on the Hindu Lunar Calendar.
- It is mainly a Hindu tradition but some women from the Sikh religion also celebrate it.
- Its origin is based on military campaigns of the past.
- The men would go to wars, and women would keep a fast for their safe return.
- In today's time, it is seen as a symbol of love and affection between a husband and wife.
- In fact, nowadays even men keep a fast along with women to support them.
- Women begin preparing for *Karva Chauth* a few days in advance, by buying adornments jewelry, and other prayer items.
- On the day of Karva Chauth, women dress up and at night they do a small prayer along with husbands with the moon in the backdrop.
- After this, they break their fast.
- Earlier, I saw this tradition as a symbol of patriarchy in some sense, where only women are meant to keep a fast.
- But now I see it more as a symbol of love and sacrifice
- I think as long as there is no compulsion on women to do this and they do this on their own, there is nothing wrong with it.



- Writing Task 1 - Graph Vocabulary and Structure
  - More than 250+ graph from previous exams which are often repeated in IELTS exam
- Practice all types of graph questions asked in the exam
- Available on www.makkarielts.com
- And local bookshops in India

Or

- India is rich in culture and tradition
- The tradition I'm going to talk about today is saying 'namaste'
- We celebrate this tradition every day, in fact several times a day.
- This is our way of greeting each other
- We do it by folding our hands, palms facing each other, fingers pointing towards the ceiling, thumbs pointing towards the chest and this is accompanied by a slight bow.
- This tradition is interesting because this is the biggest export of our traditions to western culture.
- When I say namaste, I mean to say that I am your humble servant.
- It creates an aura of respect which is far more than saying hello or shaking hands
- It is said that the human body is composed of immense energy.
- We can turn it into a positive or negative energy
- When we shake hands, we transfer positive as well as negative energy
- But when we fold hands, we transfer only positive energy.
- When we greet another person with namaste we have no physical contact
- Because of this, the other person cannot be affected negatively
- Whenever anyone comes to our house, we always say Namaste
- No wonder this word has been adopted by all English language dictionaries.

makkarIELTS

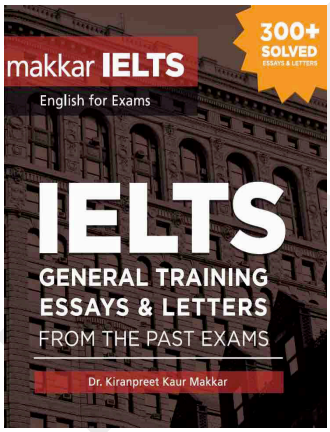
Part 3 - Follow up Questions

1. What is the importance of traditional festivals?
   I think traditional festivals fulfil three functions. They connect us to our roots, our culture, and our origins, giving us a sense of identity. Secondly, they bring families and friends together and lastly, they help us forget about our worries and stress.

2. What's the difference between festivals now and in the past?
   I think the main difference between festivals now and in the past is the purpose of the celebration. Earlier people celebrated festivals for a purpose, but now people have forgotten the meaning behind the festivals. Festivals are only celebrated for joy and merriment.

3. Do you think western festivals like Christmas are replacing traditional festivals in your country?
   Yes, one of the influences of western movies and Hollywood has been the coming of western festivals like Christmas and Halloween. From the past two-three years, even I decorate a tree and ask for gifts from my parents on Christmas. Similarly, in these past few years, I have seen children going trick or treating on Halloween in my neighborhood.

4. Do you think it is wrong for children not to celebrate traditional festivals?
   I wish children today are as passionate about celebrating traditional festivals as they are about celebrating western festivals. But I don't think it is wrong. I think festivals are about fun and merriment and it does not matter, which festivals they are celebrating as long as they are enjoying themselves.



- Contains more than 300+ Essays & Letters from past exams and which are often repeated in the IELTS exams
- Essay structures for different types of essays
- Covers all topics asked in IELTS exam
- Most helpful in Vocabulary and Idea Development
- Available on www.makkarielts.com
- And local bookshops in India

63. Describe a person who you think is very open

You should say (m@kk@rIELTS)

- Who this person is
- How you know this person
- Why do you think this person is very open
- And explain how you feel about this person

- I think very few people today are open and frank.
- I myself am not very open and I don't find it easy to express my feelings.
- But I really think that my mother is a very open person.
- I have experienced her straightforward nature many times.
- She doesn't hide her thoughts and feelings. She openly expresses them.
- For example, I recently made a cake.
- She found it too sweet and when I asked for her opinion, she clearly said she didn't like it.
- And she isn't like that with us family members only, but others also.
- She speaks her mind.
- Sometimes people get offended due to this too.
- But as people get to know her, they understand that she is just being straightforward, and her intention is to help and not to insult.
- Over the years, I have found that more and more people appreciate her for straightforwardness rather than take offense.
- Her straightforward and direct nature is also a reason, many of our relatives and neighbours come and share their worries with her.
- They know she will speak her mind.
- I think it requires a lot of courage for a person to be open and direct.
- I care too much about other people's feelings and as a result, sometimes I lie or make promises I can't keep.
- My mother never does that, and I think she is really brave deep-down.
- She is very secure about herself and she is not afraid to show her true self to people.
- I really wish I could be more open like that.

FOR RECENT IELTS Exam questions kindly follow our website www.makkarielts.com and facebook page www.facebook.com/makkarielts .

SOLUTIONS for Recent IELTS exam questions are provided on our Youtube Channel www.youtube.com/makkarielts

Part 3 - Follow up Questions

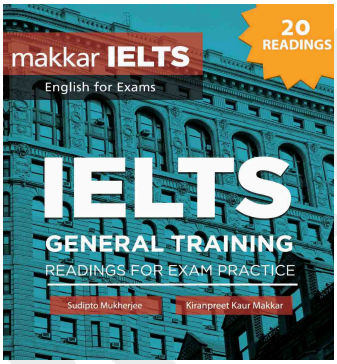
1. Is it difficult for Indian people to express their feelings?
   Yes, I think Indian people are very polite and considerate and because of that, most people don't express their feelings easily in public. Also, I think a lot of us care about our image more than our mental peace and so we hide our feelings.

2. Who do you think talk more? Children or grown-ups?
   Definitely children, and there are two reasons for it. First, they are curious because of their age and this curiosity only gets satisfied by asking questions. Second, they are not afraid to speak their mind because they don't care about appearing rude or hurting others with their words. Adults also ignore children's words because of their age.

3. What do you think is the difference between boys and girls in expressing their feelings?
   I think girls are generally more open in expressing their feelings. Boys think they might appear weak, if they show their feelings and as a result, they try to hide them. This carries on to adult life too. That is why I think women complain about their husbands not opening up.

4. Do you think people are more open than in the past?
   On the contrary, I think people are less open. I think people today are more worried about their image and thus they try to present themselves as a perfect person. But this in turn means they hide their true feelings. Also, I think people today lay more emphasis on politeness and thus they don't speak up if they feel something is wrong.

5. Why do you think people are less open?
   Answered in the last question.



- 20 Complete Practice Tests (21-40)
- Based and designed in accordance with IELTS Exam pattern.
- Tips for different types of reading questions
- Available on www.makkarielts.com
- And local bookshops in India

64. Describe an old friend you got in contact with again

You should say (m a k k a r I E L T S)

- Who he or she is
- What he or she is like
- How you got in contact
- And explain how you felt about it

- Due to fast-paced life of today, it is very easy to lose contact with friends.
- I have also lost contact with many of school time friends.
- It happened inadvertently.
- Some of my friends got busy with jobs, some shifted to another city and some just got busy with family life.
- However, during this Corona pandemic, life slowed down.
- I was home all the time and this also meant that I spent more time on social media especially Facebook.
- So, two or three months ago, I got a friend request from one of my school-time friends, Navneet.
- He had shifted to Canada when we were in 8th standard.
- For the first two three months, we tried to keep contact but eventually we all got busy with studies.
- So, it was a pleasant surprise to receive his friend request.
- Navneet was one of my best friends in school.
- I don't use these words for anyone, but he was in real sense 'a jack of all trades '.
- He was good in academics and sports as well.
- When we were in school, he was the captain of the football team.
- In studies, he was always among the top four five students.
- Despite all this, he was very modest and still he is very modest.
- He never tried to show that he was superior to others.
- It was so fun talking to him.
- It felt like I had travelled back in time.
- We reminisced about our school days and both of us became a bit nostalgic.
- I think it was a bittersweet feeling getting in touch with him after so long.
- On the one hand, we both felt a bit guilty about losing touch.
- On the other hand, we were also very happy to talk to each other after so long.

All rights reserved with the author. It is illegal to share this ebook in public, anyone found doing so will face legal consequences.

Part 3 - Follow up Questions

1. What is the influence of social media on friendships?
   I think social media has definitely enabled us to maintain friendships better. We all know our friends are just a click away. At the same time it has all reduced face to face contact, and I think that has weakened the bonds of friendships.

2. Why do people lose contact with each other after graduation?
   I think the main reason is that we get busy with jobs. Moreover, sometimes people move to another city for a job. We don't see our friends daily and we come in contact with new people. Building new friendships consumes time and thus inadvertently people lose touch with friends.

3. Do people in your country like to make new friends?
   Definitely, I think Indians in essence are very social. We love conversation, meeting new people. Every time, I travel, I come back with new contact in my phone.

4. Do you think old friends are more important to the old generation or the young generation?
   I think old friends are important to both new and old generation. I think talking with childhood friends takes people back to childhood days in some sense and most people miss that time – a time free of tensions and worries.

makkarIELTS

65. Describe a family which you like and are happy to know

You should say (MAKKARIELTS)

- Who they are
- Where they live
- How you know them
- And explain why you like them.

- I know many families that live in our neighbourhood.
- But there is one family, that I really enjoy spending time with.
- They are our next-door neighbor's, Sharmas.
- There are four members in the family, Mr. Sharma, his wife and their two children, Navneet and Priya.
- I think they shifted to Phagwara and our neighbourhood about five years ago.
- Before that they lived in Jalandhar.
- Mr. Sharma works in a bank and he was transferred to Phagwara branch five years ago.
- That's how they came to live in Phagwara and our neighbourhood.
- I remember immediately after moving to our neighbourhood, they invited everyone for a dinner.
- Their son is the same age as me and he and I have become very close friends.
- There are many things I like about them, but the first is that they don't do any formalities.
- I don't get the feeling that I am at somebody else's house when I am at their home.
- For example, they offer me things to eat when I go there, but they don't force it.
- They just tell me not to hesitate if I want to eat something.
- It's another matter that Mrs Sharma is a very good cook and I actually look forward to tasting all the delicacies she makes.
- I also like the relationship between Mr and Mrs Sharma and the children.
- They are strict but friendly and they encourage their children to share whatever problems they are facing.
- I have never seen Mr and Mrs Sharma raise their voice.
- I have noticed that my friend Navneet, shares nearly every detail of his life with his parents.
- If he does something bad, they don't scold but tell him why it was wrong.
- I think very few people have this special dynamic relation with their parents.
- In all, I get very positive vibes from all the members of the family.
- I feel very comfortable at their home and that's why I like them a lot.

makkarIELTS

Part 3 - Follow up Questions

1. Who is usually the leader in an Indian family?
   India is a patriarchal society, and, in most families, the eldest male member is the leader. If it's a joint family, its generally the grandfather and in nuclear families it's the father.

2. How do grandparents take care of their children?
   I think today grandparents fill the void left behind by working parents. Both the parents work today and as such are not able to devote enough time to the children. So, grandparents raise children just like parents. They also teach them about moral values. In some ways, they are also responsible for spoiling children as they give in to their demands much more easily than parents do.

3. What's the most important quality of a good parent?
   I think the best quality in a good parent is flexibility. Flexible parents tend to be open-minded and easy-going. They resolve disagreements smoothly. Children are naturally defiant and thus inflexible parents increase defiance and rebelliousness in their children and this always escalates conflicts.

4. How can new parents learn about parenting?
   I think there are many ways to learn about good parenting. They can read books on parenting. they can join parenting classes, they can watch videos on you-tube about parenting and last but not least they can take guidance from their own parents.

All rights reserved with the author. It is illegal to share this ebook in public, anyone found doing so will face legal consequences.

66. Describe a time you saw children behave badly in public

You should say
- Where it was
- What the children were doing
- How others reacted to it
- And explain how you felt about it

- I go for a walk every day at a park near my home.
- Usually, I also see a few children playing at the park during that time.
- And they are always accompanied by an adult.
- Last week when I went to the park, I saw that the children instead of playing were actually uprooting the flowers and plants.
- I tried to see if there was an adult nearby who knew the children.
- There were a few others who were here for a walk like me, but I didn't think anyone knew the children.
- Some of them had also stopped and were thinking about what to do.
- However, an old uncle couldn't watch this any longer.
- He went up to the kids and told them to stop doing that immediately.
- However, instead of scolding, he started telling them that how plants are living beings like us and uprooting them is like killing them.
- He then tried to make the best of situation and asked the children to help him replant the trees.
- Seeing this, some of other people and I also joined in and helped him.
- At first, I was very angry, but I also knew that the children didn't understand the consequences of their action.
- After listening to the uncle, they stopped and actually helped in replanting the plants.
- Still, some of plants had broken roots and we knew nothing could be done to save them.
- But we didn't say anything to the children because we didn't want to make them feel even more guilty. (makkarIELTS)
- When a person came to pick them up, we did explain the situation.
- He apologized on behalf of the children and told us that he was sorry for leaving them unattended.
- I learned one thing from that old man rather than scolding children for their mistakes, it is our responsibility as a society to guide them and enable them to become better human beings.

makkarIELTS

Part 3 - Follow up Questions

1. What bad behaviour do children usually have?
   Normally, the bad behavior I associate with children is creating noise, breaking things, disrespecting elders, scribbling on the walls and stealing small things like pencils, erasers. I think I am guilty of each one of them when I was young.

2. How should parents stop their children from behaving badly at public?
   I think parents should stop their children from doing bad things at home. There should be no double standards. Moreover, I think parents should not just stop children from doing something bad but also tell them why it is bad to do it.

3. Are parents these days stricter than in the past?
   On the contrary, I think parents are more lenient these days. I think it is mainly due to two reasons, first being the strict laws against physical punishment and the second reason is the influence of western culture.

4. Whose influence on children is more? Parents or their Friends?
   I think in the early years, the parents influence is second to none as children spend majority of their time with the parents. But as children grow older, they spend considerably more time with their friends and I think during these years it is their friends that influence their behavior and thinking the most.

makkarIELTS

67. Describe a time when you first talked in a foreign language

You should say

- Where were you
- Who you were with
- What did you talk about
- And explain how you felt about it

- I think the first time I talked in a foreign language was when I was in 3rd grade.
- It happened at school.
- My English teacher made me speak about myself in English with another classmate.
- I had learned about English alphabets in kindergarten and I could even write simple sentences in English by that time.
- However, I had never spoken a sentence aloud.
- So, I was really nervous.
- My teeth were clattering and my whole body was shivering.
- It took me a lot of time to think what I should talk about.
- Eventually I think I talked about name, my hobbies, my parents name and their profession.
- I think it was a short three sentence introduction.
- My teacher guided me and corrected me whenever I made a mistake.
- The first sentence took me more than thirty seconds but as I spoke more, I got more and more comfortable.
- After each sentence my other classmates clapped and that also boosted my confidence.
- After my turn, my teacher made all the other students do the same.
- She made pairs and made everyone come to front and talk about themselves.
- I could see that everyone went through the same feelings as me.
- My other classmates were also nervous like me, some of them were even sweating.
- But after speaking, we all felt so much better.
- I couldn't wait to reach home and tell my mother how I spoke in English.
- Gradually, I got more and more comfortable with English.
- But that first time I spoke in English, is something I can never forget.

makkarIELTS

Part 3 - Follow up Questions

1. At what age should children start learning a foreign language?
   With regards to learning a foreign language, I think the earlier the better. So, I think primary school is the best stage to start learning foreign language. Young children have less inhibitions and don't hesitate while speaking. Also, there is a lot of burden of studies in secondary school.

2. Which skill is more important speaking or writing?
   I think both are equally important. A few years ago, I would have said that speaking is more important, but with the coming of internet we have started communicating in the form of emails and chats and so writing today is equally important.

3. Does a person still need to learn another language if he is good in English?
   I think learning another language is always beneficial. Bilingual children are better at multitasking and thinking out of the box. Learning another language also helps in the mental development of children. I think I have read it at many places that bilingual children outperform monolingual children academically.

4. Do you think minority languages will disappear?
   Unfortunately, yes. I think it is already happening. There are many reasons for it, but the primary reason is English is prioritized in most of the countries as it gives a competitive advantage in jobs. Moreover, linguists around the world are also not doing enough to protect the minority languages. There is research into minor aspects of languages like English and French, while minority languages are completely ignored.

makkarIELTS

68. Describe a time when you changed your opinion

You should say

- When it was
- What the original opinion was
- Why you changed it
- And explain how you felt about it

- I think changing one's opinion is really hard for some people.
- But I think it is much better than staying stagnant and being obstinate and stubborn.
- I have changed my opinion about different things.
- But I don't do it easily.
- I change my opinion only when I am presented with or I come across a logic, which I find factually correct and which contradicts with my previous beliefs.
- An opinion I changed a few years ago was the about relevance of history.
- In my childhood, I strongly believed that studying history was a waste of time.
- It doesn't teach us anything and it actually takes away time from subjects like science and math, which are really useful.
- But when I entered 10th grade, my history teacher opened my eyes to the wonderful world of history.
- She related each historical event with a situation at present.
- She told us how by reading history or analyzing history, policy makers and administrators could better handle a particular situation.
- We can lead a lot of better lives if pay attention to history.
- She also threw light on our common Indian traditions and their origins in history.
- It made me realize traditions are much more than just superficial customs practiced for pleasing elders.
- Some traditions actually have scientific backing for example water is stored in copper vessels as the copper ions dissolve in water and purify the ions.
- With each class my interest in history and my opinion about history being useless, changed.
- Now rather than opposing history education, I ardently support it.

makkarIELTS

Part 3 - Follow up Questions

1. Do children like to change opinion?
   I think they do but it is hard for them. I think children are more emotional than adults and this means that they form opinion based on emotions. Emotional decisions in turn are very hard to change because it hurts our ego when we change them.

2. Why do people change opinion?
   People change opinion when they find contradicting evidence against their previously held opinion. If they don't change, they suffer from guilt and thus although they may resist at first, they slowly do change.

3. Who do young people turn to for advice?
   I think young people mainly turn to family or figures of authority like teachers and school counsellors for advice. Some youth also turn to their peers for suggestions. Whom they turn to for advice depends upon the matter concerned and the decisions relevance in their lives.

4. Do people like giving opinion about politics?
   Indian people are very opinionated when it comes to politics and they are not shy in expressing their beliefs as well. And I think this is good because this means people are politically active and they are thinking about governments decisions and policies. This also means they put a value on their vote.

makkarIELTS

69. Describe a person who helps others in his or her spare time

- Who this person is?
- How often this person helps others?
- How this person helps others?
- Why this person helps others?
- How you feel about this person?

- We live in a world which is full of people with different nature and attitudes.
- Some individuals find joy in achieving success whereas some find bliss in helping others.
- Today, I would like to talk about one such person whose life motto is to help others and fight for human rights.
- His name is Prabloch Singh.
- He is in his early thirties and is tall and handsome.
- He has done his graduation in Computers and works with an IT company.
- But after his work hours, he takes the role of a super hero where his mission is to help as many people as possible.
- He is also the founder of a human rights organisation called Middle Finger Protests.
- His journey for human rights and causes started when he was very young.
- He helped in bringing justice for the family of an air hostess who was murdered in a bar by an influential person.
- Even though he got many threats to his life, he continued his protests to fight for the justice
- His role was also picturized in a movie called No one Killed Jessica.
- Similarly, he has led various other protests to bring justice to other victims.
- He also does a lot of charity and social work for people by organizing free food stalls and distributing clothes to the needy.
- He has been awarded at national and International level for his contribution to humanitarian causes.
- He has also represented India as an ambassador for Human Rights at the United Nations Headquarters in New York.
- The best thing about him is that he is not afraid of fighting for the right cause, even if he has to make a lot of sacrifices.
- He is an inspiration for today's generation.
- When I talk about him, I feel motivated that I should also give back to the society.

Part 3 - Follow up Questions

1. Do people nowadays help others more than in the past?
   There have been helpful people in every era and they use the means they can to help others in need. I believe that people have more means to help other people anywhere in the world because of technology. That was not possible in the past.

2. Who should teach children to help others? Parents or teachers?
   Both parents and teachers share the responsibility to ensure that the children learn to help others. Parents should be role models for their and teachers can have lessons and activities in schools to inculcate/imbibe this value/virtue in children.

3. In what kind of professions do people help others more?
   I think in all professions people help other directly or indirectly through their products and services. However, those working in the social/community service fields, like NGOs working to promote child education, women empowerment, and other such social issues, help others more.

4. Why are some people willing to help others?
   People who are empathetic, sensitive, and compassionate are more willing to help others. These values are what they have seen and learned from their parents, teachers and other people around them while they are growing up.

makkarIELTS

70. Describe a film/movie that made you laugh

- What is the name of this movie?
- when did you watch it?
- Who you watched it with
- why it made you laugh?

- I am an ardent admirer of Aamir Khan.
- His movies are loaded with strong social messages, yet they are not devoid of entertainment.
- My favourite movie to date is Rang De Basanti.
- It is a comedy as well as a drama movie and has an excellent storyline.
- It was released in 2006 but I am yet to watch a movie that can match Rang De Basanti.
- I have viewed this several times maybe 6 or 7 but every time I am surprised that I sit through the movie from beginning to the end without feeling bored.
- It was directed by Om Prakash Mehra and it starred Aamir Khan and Soha Ali Khan, Anupam Kher and Kiron Kher besides Sharman Joshi and Kunal Kapoor
- All the actors in this movie have performed to the best of their abilities that means the movie is very well directed and well presented
- The setting is both pre-partition days in India and modern-day India.
- The story revolves around six Indians young students who assist an English Woman to film a documentary on the freedom fighters from their past.
- The events that lead make them to relive the long-forgotten saga of freedom.
- In fact, they realise they love their country and can make supreme sacrifice for it.
- It has very moving songs and has won the award for music director A.R. Rehman.
- Some of the scenes are so hilarious that I start laughing even when I am alone
- It is a movie that shows that today's younger generation may appear to be aimless and carefree but given the right direction and guidance they can achieve wonders.

makkarIELTS

Part 3 - Follow up Questions

1. Do people like comedy?
   Yes, people love to watch comedy as it is a great source of entertainment. Also, in today's world where everyone has to work really hard, comedy acts as a great stress buster. Personally, I love to watch comedy series on Netflix. My favourite comedy series is a US based sitcom called Friends.

2. Why do people of all ages like cartoons?
   People of all ages love to watch cartoons because they are really funny and enjoyable. Kids like watching cartoons because they are fun and they can learn many things from them. Cartoons are fantastical, so they could think their dreams are coming true by cartoons. For adults, cartoons take them back to their childhood and provide breaks from their hectic schedule.

3. Why do some people like to make others laugh?
   I think there are 2 main reasons why some people like to make others laugh. First, when they make others laugh it makes them look more attractive, especially to the opposite gender. For example, women like men who have a humorous nature. Secondly, it helps them to break the ice or remove the tension in a nervous situation.

4. Should teachers tell jokes in class?
   Yes, teachers should definitely crack jokes in a class. It would help them to develop a stronger bond with their students and also it could be used as a tool to explain some difficult concepts to the students. Also, the students will not be scared of their teachers and will respect them more.

makkarIELTS

71. Describe an old person you know and respect

- Who he or she is (makkarIELTS)
- How you know this person
- What he or she is like
- And explain why you respect him or her

Sample answer

- I know many old people and I respect all of them.
- Actually, it is in our culture to respect the elderly.
- Here I would like to talk about my grandfather.
- His name is Manmohan Singh
- He is in his early 70s
- He is not tall but looks very handsome
- He generally wears white kurta pyjama
- He wears a white turban
- He has done his Masters in history
- He retired as a school teacher
- He is a very kind hearted person
- Everyone in our family and in a neighbourhood respects him
- Whenever anyone in the neighbourhood comes to him for advice he listens to them very patiently and tries to help them in whatever way he can
- He even donates part of his pension for charity.
- I respect him because of many reasons
- First he is my grandfather and he loves me a lot
- Whenever I need anything and my parents are reluctant to listen, my grandfather always takes my side.
- Second he deserves all the respect that he gets
- He speaks very politely to everyone.
- He always says that to get respect, you must first learn to give respect
- He is a very disciplined person
- He never misses his morning and evening walk
- Even at this age he is very lithe and agile
- He does yoga and meditation for half an hour every day
- He is the head of the senior citizens club
- He is a role model for many people who know him
- He has a great sense of humour
- He can turn any tense situation into a happy one by cracking light jokes
- So my grandfather is the person I love and respect a lot

All rights reserved with the author. It is illegal to share this ebook in public, anyone found doing so will face legal consequences.

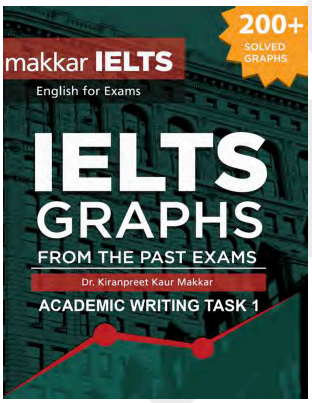
Part 3 - Follow up Questions

1. **What qualities does a person need to have to take care of old people?**
   A person needs to be patient when taking care of the old people, because the elderly are like children in many ways. It is very important to realise that the elderly may sometimes be hard of hearing and so the person should not get impatient or lose temper while taking care of the elderly. A person also needs to be a good listener while taking care of the elderly people because their main problem is social isolation and they need someone to talk to. One should be very polite and respectful towards the elderly.

2. **Do you think old people should be taken care of at home?**
   Ideally yes, but if there is a problem at home and both the younger people are working then professional caretakers should be hired to look after the elderly at home or the elderly should be left in a good nursing home where they can be taken care of well.

3. **How can people in the neighbourhood help the elderly during an epidemic?**
   People in the neighbourhood can help the elderly in many ways during an epidemic. For example, if an elderly couple is living alone then the people in the neighbourhood can help by buying vegetables and groceries for them so that they don't have to go out during an epidemic. They can cook for them and take care of them and help them get timely medical aid whenever needed.

4. **Do you see this kind of help occurring in your neighbourhood?**
   Yes, there is an elderly couple in our street and their children are living abroad. Now during the Corona lockdown, my parents bought vegetables and groceries for them so that they didn't have to go out. My father also used to call them daily to ask if they needed anything. My mother also sometimes cooked for them so that they didn't have to do all the work as even maids were not allowed in those days.



- Writing Task 1 - Graph Vocabulary and Structure
- More than 250+ graph from previous exams which are often repeated in IELTS exam
- Practice all types of graph questions asked in the exam
- Available on www.makkarielts.com
- And local bookshops in India (list: end of this pdf)

makkarIELTS Coaching Centers

PHAGWARA

makkarIELTS Phagwara Centre 1
Handa Complex Opposite Bus Stand, Phagwara, Punjab
Basement: Vishal Megamart
Contact: 95608-20208, 9888195776

makkarIELTS Phagwara Centre 2
makkar Hospital, Hargobind Nagar Phagwara
M: 9872461083
(near Yes Bank)

MOHALI

makkarIELTS MOHALI Centre 1
SCO 124, Second Floor
Phase 3B2 – 160059
M: 9646044322
(Near Dominos Pizza)

makkarIELTS MOHALI Centre 2
SCF 15, Second Floor
Phase 7 – 160062
M: 9646044322
(Opposite Chawla Hospital)

Mohali Centre 3

Iqbal Villa
153, Pearls City,
Sector 104,
Mohali-140307
Phones:7986607619, 9417219126, 9877596710

makkarIELTS Nawanshahar

Aj Tower, Banga Road
S.BS Nagar, Nawanshahar 144514
Contact: 9560820208
(Above Dominos Pizza)

makkarIELTS

SPEAKING PART 1

INTRO QUESTIONS

makkarIELTS

Important for May-Aug 2021

Hometown
Work or study
Home/Accommodation
Home Country
Flowers
Barbecue
Car Trip
Relax
Special Costumes
Wallet
Primary School
Environmental Protection
Wild animals
Math
TV Program
Sky and Stars
Advertisment
Singing
Window View
Reading
Singing
Getting Up Early
Being Happy
Decoration
Farming
Stages of Life
Tree
List
Text Messaging
Sport
Recycle
Picnic
Fishing
Jokes and Comedies
pen&pencil
science class
watersports
scenery

makkarIELTS

1. First set of questions, asked to almost all students

1. May I know your full name?
   My full name is Kiranpreet Kaur Makkar.
   (Note: Full name means given name + middle name if any + surname. Mostly students will speak the name given in the passport, which may not have the surname. So, you must speak your full name in answer to this question)

2. How may I address you?
   You may address me as Kiran.
   (Note 1: Here you may even speak your nickname. It just means that while asking the next questions, the examiner will call you by that name.
   Note 2: Many students start speaking their address here. Here, the word 'address' has been used as a verb, which means 'call'. In other words, the question is - How may I call you?)

3. May I see your ID?
   Here is my passport. (Note: open the first page of the passport and show it to the examiner. You don't need to say 'Yes')

4. Where do you come from?
   I come from Phagwara. It is a small town between Jalandhar and Ludhiana.

2. Work or Studies

(General Training students are likely to be asked questions related to their job experience which could be personal)

WORK

1. What work do you do?
   (personal answer)

2. Why did you choose to do that type of work (or that job)?
   I chose that work, because I was interested in it.

3. Do you like your job?
   Yes, I like my job. It is very interesting.

4. Is it very interesting?
   Yes, it is very interesting.

5. Do you miss being a student?
   Yes, I miss being a student. Now, when I look back I realize that they were the happiest days of my life.

STUDIES

1. What subject(s) are you studying?
   I've just completed my senior secondary in commerce stream. Now I wish to go abroad for my higher education.

2. Why did you choose to study that subject/those subjects?
   I chose these subjects because I was interested in them.

3. Do you like your subject? Why/Why not?
   Yes, I like my subjects. I think they're very interesting.

4. Is it very interesting?
   Yes, my subjects are very interesting.

5. Are you looking forward to working?
   Yes, I'm looking forward to a part-time job when I go abroad to study.

6. Do you prefer to study in the mornings or afternoons?
   I prefer to study in the mornings because at that time I feel very fresh and I can concentrate on my studies.

3. Home/Accommodation

1. Do you live in a house or flat? Or What kind of housing/accommodation do you live in?
   I live in a house. It is a two storey brick house.

2. Please describe it a little.
   It is a two storey brick house. There're four bedrooms with attached bathrooms, a kitchen, a living room and a drawing room. There is a small lawn in the front and a kitchen garden in the backyard.

3. What's your favorite room in your home?
   My favorite room is my own room, because I've decorated it according to my taste.

4. What have you done to your room to make it look nice?
   I keep my room spic and span. The walls are painted light pink because it is my favorite color. There are floral curtains.

5. Who do you live with?
   I live with my parents and brother.

6. Which room does your family spend most of the time in?
   My family spends most time in the living room. We have our meals there. We watch TV together and also entertain informal guests in that room.

7. How long have you lived there?
   I have lived there since my birth.

8. Do you plan to live there a long time?
   Presently I plan to go abroad for my studies. But, but I love my home and would like to come back there.

9. (If you answer you haven't lived there long) What's the difference between where you are living now and where you have lived in the past?

10. What do you usually do in your house/flat/room?
    I do many things in my house. I spend time with my parents, eat there, sleep there, Study there and entertaining guests in my house.

11. Are the transport facilities to your home very good?
    Yes, the transport facilities to my house are very good. The bus service is ready frequent and the railway station is also very near.

12. Do you plan to move?
    I plan to go abroad for higher education. Apart from that I do not plan to move.

13. Would you like to move to another place to live? (Why/why not?)
    I plan to go abroad for my higher education. If I like it there, I might think of settling there.

14. Are you prepared to move?
    No, I am not prepared to move.

4. Hometown

1. What's (the name of) your hometown?
   I am from Phagwara, which a small but beautiful town between Jalandhar and Ludhiana.

2. Is it a big city or a small place?
   It is a town with a population of about 1.5 lakhs. It is on the national highway.

3. Please describe your hometown a little.
   My hometown is very beautiful. All facilities are available here. There are good educational facilities, good hospitals, good job opportunities and already good shopping center.

4. How long have you been living there?
   I have been living there since my birth.

5. Do you like your hometown?
   Yes, I love my hometown.

6. Do you like living there?
   Yes, I like living there.

7. Would you say it's an interesting place?
   Yes, I would say it is an interesting place. The shopping center is very nice. In fact it is called a shoppers paradise. There are many historical places. There are three Sikh temples.

8. What do you like (most) about your hometown?
   I like everything about my hometown, but what I like the most is that it does on the main road and so it is well connected by roadways and railways

9. What's your favorite part of your hometown?
   My favorite part of my hometown is a park, where I go every morning for my morning walk.

10. Is there anything you dislike about it?
    As such there is nothing I dislike about my hometown, but yes, the drainage system could be improved. Whenever there is rainfall there is a lot of water logging on the roads.

11. Do you think you will continue living there for long time?
    Yes, I think I would continue living there for a long time. I wish to go abroad for sometime for my higher education, but would definitely like to come back here.

12. Are there any tourist attractions in your hometown?
    Yes, there are two Sikh temples, dedicated to the sixth guru of Sikhs. There is an ancient Shiva Temple and there is a famous hotel Haveli, which is very popular among the tourists.

13. Did your friends also grow up in the same place as you?
    Yes, most of my school friends grew up in the same place.

14. Would you like to live there in the future?
    Yes, I would like to live there in the future because it's a beautiful place.

5. Holidays

1. Where did you go for your last holiday?
   I went to Goa for my last holiday. It was in Feb 2020 and was a very memorable holiday. My cousin had invited us to his destination wedding in Goa. We stayed back for four days after the wedding. I enjoyed the beaches, water sport activities, cruises, and casinos. We also visited old Goa and the beautiful churches that display the Portuguese architecture.

2. Do you like holidays? Why?
   I like holidays as they provide me the opportunity to relax and get a break from my demanding job. I also get to spend more time with my family and friends. I feel refreshed and I am much more productive when I get back from the holidays.

3. Which public holiday do you like the best?
   My favorite public holiday is Diwali – the festival of lights. I love lighting our house, eating delicious sweets, meeting my friends and relatives, etc. The atmosphere is so lively, and people are happy all around. The view is beautiful as all houses and shops are decked up with beautiful lights.

4. What do you do on holidays?
   I usually like to travel on holidays. I love exploring new places, trying different foods, and learning about different traditions and cultures.

6. Flowers

1. What kind of flowers do you know?
India has a tropical climate, and many varieties of flowers grow here like Rose, Jasmine, Marigold, Lotus, Sunflower, Dahlia, etc.

2. Are there any flowers that have special meaning in India?
Lotus, the national flower of India is a symbol of purity and is considered auspicious in Hindu culture. Many Hindu gods and goddesses are depicted as sitting on the lotus flower or holding it in their hands. It is used for worshipping purposes and offered to deities in religious ceremonies.
Another example is Jasmine which is also considered sacred in India and is a symbol of love, purity, hope, and optimism. Jasmine garlands are used in Indian wedding ceremonies and many brides also wear it in their hair.

3. Have you planted any flowers?
I have planted many rose bushes in my backyard. They not only look beautiful but are easy to maintain and can withstand hot summer weather. I have also planted Jasmine flowers in containers on my front porch. They have a very sweet fragrance and I find it very relaxing to sit by them.

4. Have you sent flowers to anyone?
I send flowers to my parents on their anniversary every year. My mother is very fond of flowers and likes to put them by their kitchen window. I have also given flowers to my friend and relatives on special occasions like birthdays and weddings.

7. Barbecue

1. Do Indian people like barbecue
Yes, Indian people like barbeque. Traditionally in India, Barbeque is cooked in a Tandoor which is a cylindrical clay oven heated with charcoal or wood. This gives the food a smoky flavor. Mostly restaurants have big tandoors and at home, people use a small tandoor or grill. It is very popular in North India.

2. What kind of food do you like to eat for barbeque?
Tandoori chicken is my most favorite barbeque food. Chicken is marinated in yogurt and Indian spices and then cooked on skewers in the tandoor. I also like Naan which is like a grilled flatbread that is made by sticking the dough directly on the walls of the hot clay oven.

3. Would you like to have barbeque with your family or your friends?
I would like to have barbeque with both family and friends. I am very close with my family and most of my friends know my parents and siblings.

4. Did you have barbeque when you were a child?
When I was a child, we didn't cook barbeque at home as we did not have a tandoor or a grill. However, I remember eating it at restaurants and getting takeout from nearby food vendors.

8. Car Trip

1. Do you like to travel by car?
Yes, I like to travel by car. I find it very convenient and time saving compared to taking the bus. I have a scooter too but prefer taking the car especially during the hot summer days.

2. When do you travel by car?
I like to travel by car when I am going to places in my town or nearby cities (2-3 hours). For long journeys, I prefer the train to the car. The roads in many parts of my country are not in good condition, so car trip for long journeys is not safe and uncomfortable.

3. Where is the farthest place you have traveled by car?
The farthest place I have been to by car is Jaipur, Rajasthan. It was a very last-minute trip as my grandfather got very sick and we couldn't find any train tickets. My father and I took turns driving the car and reached there in about 12 hours.

4. Do you like to sit in the back or front when travelling by car?
I like to sit in the front row either driving the car or in the passenger seat. The front seat has a better view and I like to keep a watch on traffic even when I am not driving. I feel in control when I am in the front.

9. Relax

1. What do you do to relax?
I like to do gardening to relax. Gardening brings me closer to nature and helps me forget about the daily stresses of life. Tending to the plants, watering them, and watching them grow gives me joy. Even sitting outside in a garden after a hectic day brings me calm.

2. Do you think doing sports is a good way to relax?
Yes, doing sports is a good way to relax. The physical action involved in sports is not only beneficial for our physical health but also our mental and phycological well-being. When we play sports, our bodies produce endorphins that make us feel good. Also, playing sports helps us sleep better and gives us a chance to socialize with other players.

3. Do you think vacation is a good time for you to relax?
Yes, vacation is a good time to relax. Taking a vacation is a good way to unplug from work and other day-to-day activities. It is also a great time to spend with family and helps strengthen family bonds. It recharges our batteries and leaves us feeling refreshed.

4. Do you think students need more relaxing time?
Yes, students need more relaxing time. Students have a very packed schedule and stress is inevitable. More relaxing time in between classes or after school is essential for their mental health and well-being. it also makes them more productive and improves their focus.

10. Special Costumes

1. Do you like to wear special costumes?

Yes, I like to wear special costumes. I think they are very fun and allow us to show off our creativity. Also, Halloween has become popular in India because of our increasing exposure to western culture.

2. Did you try any special costumes when you were young?
When I was young, we used to have fancy dress competitions in my school. I remember one year I dressed up as a Robot and won second prize. My mother is very creative and made me the costume at home from aluminum foil-covered cardboard boxes. It was such a cool costume and all my friends loved it.

3. When was the last time you wore special costumes?
The last I wore a special costume was last year for my friends' birthday. My friend did a Bollywood-themed party at her house for her 18th birthday. We all had to dress up as famous actors/actresses. I decided to dress up as actress Kangana Ranaut and copied her look from the movie Queen.

4. Did you ever buy special costumes?
I have never bought special costumes. I like to create them at home using clothes and things I already have.

11. Wallet

1. Do you use a wallet?
Yes, I use a wallet every day to carry my credit cards, cash, and any important receipts or documents. Carrying loose cash and cards in the pocket or directly in a bag is not safe. A wallet also helps protect our valuables from getting wet in case it rains.

2. Have you ever lost a wallet?
Yes, one time I lost my wallet on the bus. I was going to college and paid for my bus ticket. When I got off the bus, I realized I didn't have my wallet. I tried to chase after the bus but was not able to catch up.

3. Have you ever sent a wallet to someone as a gift?
Yes, I gifted my father a wallet on his 40th birthday. I have seen using the same wallet for years. It was very old, and the stitching was coming apart. I knew he would never buy it for himself unless it was completely unusable. He was very happy when he saw my gift and still uses that wallet.

4. Do most of your friends use a wallet?
Yes, most of my friends use a wallet.

12. Primary School

1. What did you like to do the most when you were in primary school?
When I was in primary school, I loved to do Art the most. I think it was mainly because of my art teacher. She had a unique style of teaching and made it all so fun for us. She was also

very patient, creative, and caring. She would tell us to draw from our hearts and would always appreciate our creations.

2. How did you go to your primary school?
I used to take the school bus to go to primary school. The bus stop was right next to my house and all my neighborhood friends would come there to take the bus.

3. How do you like your primary school?
I really liked my primary school. I made a lot of good friends there who are still my friends. Teachers were knowledgeable, helpful, encouraging, and made learning enjoyable. There were so many extracurricular activities to choose from like music, cricket, basketball, etc.

4. What did you do in your leisure time in primary school?
During leisure time we were encouraged to do some physical activities like playing cricket, football, or basketball with classmates.

13. Environmental protection

1. Would you like to work in a company related to environmental protection?
Yes, I would certainly like to work for an eco-friendly company that has adopted sustainable practices and gone green. Our planet is facing a lot of environmental problems like climate change, global warming, air pollution, water pollution, waste disposal, etc. Natural disasters like earthquakes, tsunamis, and cyclones have so become common in the past few decades. All companies and individuals must actively take steps to protect our environment.

2. How can we protect the environment?
There are many ways we can help the help environment and reduce our carbon footprint.
1) Use reusable cloth bags instead of single-use plastics.
2) Recycle and compost.
3) Unplug household appliances when you are not using them.
4) Plant trees.
5) Take local transportation instead of driving cars.
6) Bike to work/college if possible.
7) Use eco-friendly products.
8) Conserve Water

3. Do you think you have done enough to protect the environment?
I don't think I have done enough. There is so much more that I can do. I have started small changes at home like recycling, reducing food waste, composting, and not using plastics. One thing I need to do is to start car-pooling with colleagues instead of driving my car to work. I would also like to get solar panels for my house and energy-efficient appliances.

4. Is there education about environmental protection at school?
Yes, environmental education is part of formal education in Indian schools (it was made compulsory through a supreme court judgment in 2003). Children are the future, and they

must be taught about environmental issues at a young age so that they grow up to lead an eco-friendly life.

14. New Year

1. How do you celebrate New Year?
I usually celebrate New Year with my family and relatives. We all get together at my grandfather's home and spend the day together. My mom and my aunts prepare a big lavish brunch. We play board games and watch a movie together. We go to the temple in the evening and have fireworks in the night.

2. Do you still remember a New Year that you celebrated?
Yes, when I was in 10th grade, we all decided to celebrate New Year in Goa instead of doing it at my Grandfather's house. We stayed at a resort in Goa which was right next to the beach. It was so relaxing to hear the ocean waves in the morning. On New Year's Eve, we went to a party on a ferry and celebrated the night dancing. I really want to do it all over again.

3. Do you have any ceremonies to celebrate the New Year in your country?
We don't have any New Year ceremonies on New Year's Day (Jan 1st). Youngsters mostly party with their friends and most people like to spend the day with their families. In many states of India New Year is celebrated based on the solar and lunar calendar like Baisakhi in Punjab, Pongal in Tamil Nadu.

4. Why do people think New Year is a new beginning?
People think New Year is a new beginning because they feel this is the time to make changes in their life, do new things, say goodbye to old bad habits, and make new goals, resolutions.

15. Feel Happy

1. Is there anything that makes you feel happy lately?
Yes, I was mostly at home last year because of the pandemic. I started to learn painting art and painting by watching YouTube videos. I realized that painting makes me so happy. I feel relaxed and all my problems and worries just melt away when I am painting.

2. What do you do to stay happy?
There are many things I do to stay happy like doing exercise, eating good food, getting a good night's sleep, reading books in my free time. I also talk to my friends and family when I am feeling sad and that helps a lot.

3. Can you stay happy all the time?
I think it's impossible to stay happy all the time and I feel it's ok to be down at times. We all have problems and it's completely natural for us to have negative emotions like sadness, anger, and frustration. We are emotional beings and experience a lot of feelings on a daily basis.

4. Is it important to be happy?
Yes, happiness is important for a healthy, successful life. I feel happy emotions like joy and contentment help us deal with stress. We also connect better with others when we are happy. So, having a positive attitude in life is important.

16. Trees

1. What kind of trees do people usually plant in your country? How about your hometown?
People plant many kinds of trees in my country and hometown. Some of the popular ones are the Neem tree, Banyan tree, and Peepal Tree and these are popular for their medicinal uses, shade, and air purifying qualities. Fruit trees like Mango, Banana, Papaya are also very popular and frequently planted.

2. Have you ever planted trees?
Yes, my grandfather is an avid gardener and I have planted helped him plant many trees in their backyard. I also planted a lemon tree and a Banana tree in my house.

3. What kind of trees do you plant?
Trees have so many uses and I like to plant all kinds of trees but my favorite is fruit trees. I have planted mango, banana, and lemon trees in my backyard.

4. Do you like planting trees and why?
I like planting trees because I feel that they have so many uses. They purify the air, reduce flooding, provide us food and shade. They also enhance the beauty of our surroundings. Gardening and planting trees also relax me.

17. Decoration

1. What is the decoration like in your home?
My house has lots of wall art full of pictures of me and my family. My living room has a painting of my mom's childhood home with a beautiful field full of yellow flowers in the background. There are many house plants scattered all around my house as they not only look good but also have many health benefits. My kitchen has multicolored pottery pieces displayed on open shelves.

2. What kind of decoration do you prefer?
I prefer an ethnic traditional Indian decoration. I love colors and like colorful paintings, pictures, flowers, and plants. I also like cozy and inviting spaces with decorations like cushions and area rugs.

3. Do Indian people like decorating their homes?
Yes, Indian people are very creative and love decorating their homes. Some prefer the traditional style and decorate their homes with ethnic, traditional textiles and embroidered tapestry whereas some prefer more modern decor.

4. What's your favorite color when decorating your home?
My favorite color when decorating my home is the color of the sun – yellow as it symbolizes happiness, warmth, energy, and positivity. It brightens everything up and looks amazing. In fact, I have painted one wall in my bedroom room yellow.

18. Farming

1. Have you visited a farm?
Yes, my grandfather was a farmer and he and my grandmother used to live on a farmhouse in the middle of their farm in Gurdaspur, Punjab. My parents would take me there during our summer vacation. They had a lot of wheat and sugarcane fields and many mango and orange trees. I still remember the taste of fresh warm jaggery made from sugarcane juice and plucking fresh fruits from the trees.

2. What kind of farm do you like?

I like farms that put effort and care into their products. Ethical farms where farm animals are treated humanely, given good diets, and not given antibiotics. Farms that grow non-GMO crops and don't use excessive pesticides.

3. Do you think farming is important?
Yes, I think farming is very important. Farms are an integral part of the food industry and farms are the source of the world's food supply. Fresh vegetables, fruits, dairy, grains, eggs etcetera all come from farms. Farming also improves a country's economy and creates so many jobs.

4. Did you do farm work when you were young?
Yes, I used to help my grandfather on his farm. I would help him and other farmhands with harvesting wheat crops. I also used to help with making jaggery and taking care of dogs and chickens in his barn.

19. Furniture

1. Do you have a lot of furniture in your home?
No, I don't have a lot of furniture in my house. My parents don't like overcrowded spaces and so we just have basic furniture pieces in most rooms. We do have some storage cabinets to keep things neat and organized.

2. Is there anyone who bought furniture for you?
Yes, all furniture in my home has been bought by my parents. My parents have bought all our furniture locally from small shops instead of big-name stores and brands. All the pieces are unique and many are hand-made by local artisans.

3. What kind of furniture would you like to buy?
I personally like modern, contemporary furniture with clean lines and would like to buy that when I furnish my home.

4. Which furniture do you like best in your home?
I like my bookcase and the chair right next to it the best. I am very fond of books and my parents got me a bookcase for my room. I love to read in my comfortable chair and seeing all my favorite books displayed in my bookcase makes me happy.

20. Stages of life

1. Do you enjoy your current stage of life?
Yes, I am currently a student and thoroughly enjoying this stage of life. Right now, I just have to think about getting into a good college. I have some personal responsibilities but don't have to worry about finances, getting a job, buying a house. I think life becomes busy and responsibilities become bigger when you start working.

2. In what stage of your life were you the happiest?
I think early childhood was the happiest stage of my life. I was carefree, had zero responsibilities, didn't have to worry about studying
and my parents were always there to take care of me. I had a lot of neighborhood friends and I have happy memories of playing all day with them.

3. Which stage of your life do you think is the most important?

I think all stages of life are important but childhood is the most important stage. It is crucial for our physical, emotional, and mental development. A child's brain can be molded and whatever one learns during their childhood will determine what kind of a person they will become as adults.

4. What's your plan for your next stage of life?
I want to graduate from a good college and find a well-paying satisfactory job. I would like to help my parents financially and also pay off my student loans. I also want to achieve a work-life balance and find time for my hobbies.

21. Taking rest

1. How often do you take a rest?
I like to rest after every 2-3 hours. I have a lot of classes during the day but in between classes, whenever I get time, I like to take a break. I feel my brain is exhausted and after taking some rest I feel relaxed and rejuvenated.

2. What do you usually do when you are resting?
I usually listen to music while I am resting. There is a beautiful garden in my college with a fountain in the middle and flowers all around. I like to sit on a bench there and listen to music whenever I get a break in between my classes.

3. Do you take a nap when you are resting?
I don't take a nap during weekdays as I am at college but on weekends when I am home, I like to take a quick afternoon nap. I don't need long and just a 15-20 minutes nap energizes me and keeps me going all day.

4. How do you feel after taking a nap?
I feel refreshed, energized, and ready to take on the world after taking a nap. I am more relaxed, less stressed and my entire day goes better whenever I take afternoon naps.

22. Home country

1. Which part of your country do you like to live in?
I like to live in Chandigarh. Chandigarh is the capital of Punjab and is a very beautiful, clean, well-planned city. I am from a small town 'Phagwara' in Punjab and during my summer break, I used to visit my grandparents in Chandigarh. I fell in love with this city and after I graduate, I want to find a job in Chandigarh and settle there.

2. What makes you feel proud of your country?
Yes, I am very proud of my country. It's full of diversity and has so many religions, languages, customs, and festivals. It's a beautiful country blessed with the majestic Himalayas, sacred rivers like Ganga, Yamuna and so many ancient forts and palaces. People from all over the world come to visit The Taj Mahal.

3. Do you know the history of your country well?
Yes, India is one of the oldest civilizations in the world and is a fusion of various cultures and traditions. The history of India begins with the Indus Valley Civilization and the coming of the Aryans. Throughout its history, its rich land has attracted outsiders like Moguls, British, etc. India became Independent in August 1947 after the efforts of people like Mahatma Gandhi and Subhas Chandra Bose.

4. Will you stay in India in the future?

Yes, I plan to stay in India in the future. I will go abroad for my graduate studies but plan to come back to India after graduation. All my family and relatives are here and they are very important to me. I also feel that India is one of the fastest-growing economies in the world. I can find a good job and financially do better here.

23. Window View

1. What scenery can you see from the window of your room?

My room is in the front of our house and the window in my room faces our front porch. My mom has planted a lot of small shrubs and different colored roses on our front porch. Rose is my favorite flower and looking at them from my window makes me happy.

2. Do you like to watch the scenery from your window?

Yes, I love to watch the scenery from my window. I especially like looking out of the window while I am having my morning tea. I see our beautiful garden and many birds early in the morning. Seeing nature relaxes me and makes me happy.

3. Do you want to live in a house with beautiful window views?

Yes, my dream house is a house facing the ocean. I want to see and hear the beautiful ocean waves from my window every day. I am from Punjab and we are very far from the ocean. So, I am satisfied with our garden view. When I go on vacation with my family, we like to stay in a hotel room with beautiful window views of a lake, ocean, or mountains.

4. How do you feel when you can't see any beautiful view from your window?

I feel sad when I don't see any beautiful views from my window. I am a nature lover and feel depressed if all can see from my window are concrete buildings and roads.

24. Name

1. Is it easy for you to remember people's names?

It's not easy for me to remember names, but I try my best. I like to repeat their name in my head to make sure I don't forget it. I feel it's important to remember people's names in your personal and professional life.

2. How do you remember people's names?

When I am introduced to someone for the first time, I repeat their name in my head once they have left. Also, I give people my full focus and try to repeat their names during the conversation. I feel if you are distracted while talking to someone, you will probably forget their name.

3. How do you feel when people can't remember your name?

When people can't remember my name, I feel I am not important to them and they don't care about me. I also feel that I didn't leave much of an impression when I first met them and that's why they didn't remember.

4. Do you often forget people's names?

No, it's not easy but I try my best and usually don't forget people's names.

25. Reading

1. Do you like reading?

Yes, I love to read. I like to read fantasy novels like Harry Potter, The Lord of the Rings, the Hobbit, etc. In fact, when I am reading I forget all about the world around me.

2. Do you like to read at home or in other places?
I like to read in my room at home as well as at my college library. I like the ambiance of these places and can read here without any disturbance.

3. In what places do you think it is difficult to read?
I think it is difficult to read in places where there is too much noise and which have lots of activity. For example, some people read at coffee places but I feel they are too noisy and I find it hard to concentrate at such kind of places.

4. Do you like to read by yourself or with other people?
I like to read by myself. I think I can focus better when I read alone.

26. Getting Up Early

1. Do you often get up early in the morning?
Yes, I wake up early in the morning as I like to give myself enough time to get ready and have breakfast before I go to my college. If I don't get up early, I have to rush in the morning and sometimes miss my bus.

2. What do you usually do when you get up early?
I like to start my morning with a cup of tea. I also play with my dog a bit and then get ready for college.

3. Do you get up early on weekends?
On weekends I don't get up early. I let myself sleep in for an hour and sometimes even more. It depends on what time I get to bed on Friday night.

4. Which morning do you like the best in a week?
I like Sunday morning the best. My father doesn't work on Sunday and we are all home. My mom cooks a big brunch and we get to spend the morning together.

27. New Activities

1.Do you like to try new activities? Why?
Yes, I like to try new activities. I am a very adventurous person and I like to try new things. Two years ago, I did parasailing for the first time in Goa. At first, I was a bit nervous but felt great after the first few minutes.

2. What activities would you like to try?
I love water and would like to try surfing and scuba diving some time. I have seen these on TV and find them very fun and exciting.

3. What activities did you do when you were a child?
When I was a child, I played cricket and football. I wanted to learn swimming but there were no swimming pools in our town at that time. I got to learn swimming when I was in high school.

4. Do you like to try new activities alone or with friends?
I like to try new activities with friends. I feel everything is more fun when you are in a group. I have some adventurous friends like me and we motivate each other to try new activities.

28. Singing

1. Do you often (like to) sing?
   Yes, I like to sing, but as my singing abilities are not pretty good so I sing only in the bathroom.

2. When do you like to sing?
   Whenever I'm alone I hum some songs to myself.

3. How much time do you spend in singing every day?
   Not much, a few minutes perhaps.

4. What kinds of music do you like to sing?
   I mostly like to sing film songs. I like Punjabi folk songs also.

5. Is it difficult to sing well?
   Yes, it is difficult to sing well. I think only talented people can do it.

6. Do you want to be a singer?
   No, I would not want to be a singer. I know I don't have the abilities.

7. Will you take singing lessons in the future?
   No, I don't have any interest in singing and won't be taking singing lessons in the future.

8. Did you enjoy singing when you were younger?
   Yes, I loved listening to music and singing along. I enjoyed it but never had a great voice.

29. Clothes and Fashion

1. Are you very interested in fashion and clothes?
   Yes, I am very interested in fashion and clothes. I like to know what is the latest trend. However, I may not necessarily follow it.

2. Do you have lot of nice clothes?
   Yes, I think I have a lot of nice clothes. I do most of the shopping for myself and I like all the clothes I have.

3. What kind(s) of clothes do you usually wear?
   I usually like to wear comfortable clothes, in my favourite colors.

4. Would you say clothes are expensive in your country?
   India has people from all strata of society and everyone has a different earning and buying capacity. So, there are clothes available that are not too costly and then there are the very expensive designer clothes that are also available.

5. Do you like to wear fashionable clothes?
   Yes, sometimes. However, I do understand that not all types of clothes suit everyone. So, I wear clothes that suit me.

6. Is there anything that you used to wear in past that you don't wear now?

As a child, I used to wear a lot of dresses, which I don't wear now. I do wear western formal clothes, but not dresses.

7. How often do you go for shopping for clothes?
   I go shopping for clothes when I need something. I am not a shopaholic and I don't buy clothes on impulse.

8. Do you like shopping for clothes?
   No, I don't really like shopping for clothes these days. There are too many choices and it becomes very difficult to choose the right clothes.

9. How often do you buy clothes online?
   I buy clothes online very rarely, only when for some reason I am not able to go to an actual store.

10. Do you plan to buy any designer (or, name brand) clothes?
    No, I don't plan to, but if I get a good deal on a good designer brand, then I might consider buying designer clothes.

30. Text Messaging

1. Do you like texting?
Yes I like to chat with people using text messages because I find it as a convenient method for communication.

2. Do you prefer sending or receiving messages?
I don't have any specific preference, I send messages whenever it is necessary. Similary, I don't mind if others send me messages.

3. Have you ever received a confusing text message?
Well I might have refused a confusing text message but I am not able to recall it at this moment.

4. In what circumstances is making a phone call better than sending a text messages?
In case of emergency its better to make a call then send a message, because sometimes people do not read messages immediately after receiving them, whereas they attend the calls right away.

31. Sports

1. Are you interested in sport?
   Yes, I am interested in sports. I like watching cricket and hockey on TV. Sometimes I play badminton with my brother, on the terrace of our house.

2. (Similar to above) Do you like sport?

3. What sports do you like? (Why?)
   I like cricket, hockey, badminton and many other sports. I like watching these on TV. But I play only badminton.

4. Do most people in your country like sport?

Yes most people in my country like sport. Cricket is the most popular sport. People also like hockey and football.

5. (Similar to above) What sports do people in your country like to play?
   India is a diverse country. People like to play all types of sports, but cricket is the most popular sport.

6. What benefits do you think sport can bring us?
   Playing sport and bring us many benefits. By playing competitive sports, we learn competition, and by paying team sports we learn cooperation

32. Recycle

1. Do you recyle? Why?

Yes I do recycle because it is good for our environment.

2. Did you recycle when you were a kid?

When I was a kid I was not aware about recyling. Also recycling was not so popular back then. So, I did not recyle during my childhood.

3. Will you recycle in the future?

Yes, defintely I will recycle things in future as well. I think everyone should recycle whatever things they can

4. What kind of things do you recyle?

I recycle things like plastic bottles, old newsapers and aluminum cans. I also gave my old phone for recycling when it stopped working.

33. Picnic

1. Did you go on a picnic when you were a child?

Yes my parents used to take me to picnic during my childhood.. We used to go on picnic during the winter or spring season.

2. How often do you go on a picninc now?

Nowadays, we are not going for picnic because of the pandemic but before the pandemic we used to go once in an year.

3. Where do you go on a picnic?

I am from Chandigrah, the best picnic spots in my hometown are Sukhna Lake and Rose garden, so we generally go to these places.

4. What is the difference between a picnic and cooking at home?

I think the biggest difference between cooking at home and going on a picnic is the surrounding where you eat your food. The scenic views at picnic spots make the food feel more delicious.

34. List

1. Do you make a list when you shop?

Yes, I like to make a list when I shop. It helps me to remember the things I need to buy and also prevents me from doing impulsive shopping.

2. Do you make a list for your work or study? (Does it work?)

Well I don't do it all the time but sometimes when my exams are near or if I am working on something important I like to create a list.

3. Why don't some people like making lists?

Some people are good at remembering things, so they consider writing lists as a waste of time.

4. Do you prefer to make a list on paper or your phone?

I prefer to make a list on the notes app in my phone, as it is always with me, whereas I lose the paper bits easily.

35. Meeting New People

1.Do you like meeting new people?
Yes I love meeting new people because I like to make friends and discuss new ideas.

1. How do you feel when people welcome you?
   I feel great and happy when people welcome me. I think it is a great way to show care and love for your guests.

2. Do you often meet new people?
   Yes I often meet new people but nowdays due to the pandemic I have been staying home, so I have not been able to meet anyone new.

3. Can you tell if you like someone when you meet them for the first time? Why?
   No, it takes me a lot of meetings to actually like someone. I take time to understand people.

36. Discussion

1. What do you like to talk about?
   I like to discuss news and recent events. Sometimes I like to talk about life in general.

2. Have your discussion topics changed since you were a child?
   Yes when I was a child I only used to talk about toys and games but now most of my discussions are related to my studies and currentevetns

3. Do you change your opinion frequently?
   Well, I form my opinions on the basis of facts. If I come to know that my facts are wrong then I do change my opinion.

4. Do you prefer to talk or listen?
   I am more of a listener. I like to hear what people have to say.

37. Tidiness

1.Are you a tidy person?
Yes I like to keep things tidy and don't like to create a mess around me.

2.How do you keep things tidy?
I like to keep my surroundings tidy by putting the things in their right place.

3.Do you think people should be tidy all the time?
Yes people should definitely keep things tidy, this helps them to stay organised

4.Are you tidier at work(school) or home?
I think I am more tidier at work(school) as compared to home because I feel more relaxed at home and sometimes I tend to procrastinate about tidying up.

38. Gift

1. What's the best present or gift you have ever received?
   The best present that I have ever received is my mobile phone. It was gifted to me by my father on my birthday.

2. Do you give expensive gifts?
   Well, I have not started earning money yet so I don't give expensive gifts.

3. What do you give others as gifts?
   Generally, I gift chocolates and clothes to the young and for adults I prefer to gift an home décor product.

4. What kind of gifts are popular in your country?
   The most popular gift in our country is money. The elderly often gift it on occasions like weddings or birthdays.

39. Jokes and Comedies

1. Are you good at telling jokes?
   Well, I try but I don't think I am good at it because my friends do not laugh at my jokes. May be my jokes are not witty enough.

2. Do your friends like to tell jokes?
   Yes my friends love to share jokes. In our free time we often search for jokes on the internet.

3. Do you like to watch comedies?
   Yes, I love to watch comedies. I feel they are a great way to relax and spend one's time.

4. Have you ever watched a live show?
   No I have never watched a live stand up comedy show but I would definitely like to experience live comedy.

40. Shopping

1. Do you like shopping?

Yes, I am a shopaholic. I absolutely love shopping. I normally do shopping, once or twice in a month.

2. Do you compare prices when you shop?
   Yes, whenever I go for shopping, I normally visit 2-3 shops to get the best price.

3. Is it difficult for you to make choices when you shop?
   Yes, this is the most difficult part for me when I shop and because of this I waste a lot of time. Because of so many brands and different varieties of products, it is very toguh to make a quick buying decision nowadays.

41. Newspaper & Magazine

1. Do you prefer to read newspaper or magazine?
   I prefer to read the newspaper. I have a habit of reading the newspaper every morning. Magazines come only after a week or once in a month so I find it to difficult to make a routine for reading magazines.

2. Do you prefer to read the news online or on a printed newspaper
   Nowadays I prefer to read the news online on my mobile as it is very convenient and I can read the news, no matter where I am.

42. Insects

1. Do you like insects?
   I do not like insects. I am scared of them.

2. Are there many different insects where you live?
   Yes there are many insects around my house because we have lot of greenery in area which attracts the insects.

3. Do you think insects are useful?
   Well, I read somewhere that insects are an important part of our foodchain so I think they are useful. For example they help in fertilizing the soil.

43. Age

1. What do you think is the best age to learn driving?
   In my country, one can learn to drive when they turn 18. I think this is the right age because at this age a person's mind and body are fully developed to handle the complexties of driving a vehicle.

2. How do you feel about getting older?
   I think ageing is a natural process and one should embrace it gracefully.

3. Should we treat people of different ages in the same way?
   No, I don't think how we treat others should depend on their age. Irrespective of the age, everyone should be treated with love and respect.

44. Fish

1. Why do people go fishing?
   Probably, because they enjoy it and humans have been doing it for ages. Earlier it was for gathering food but now it is a hobby for some.

2. Do you like eating fish?

No, I am a vegeterain. I don't eat fish or any other meat.

3. Where can you see fish?
We have a lake in the city where I live. There are a lot of fishes in that lake. Otherwise fishes can be found in rivers and oceans.

45. Perfume

1. Do you use perfume?
Yes, I use a perfume. I have got many perfume bottles at my home.

2. What kind of perfume do you like?
I like perfumes with mild fragrance. Mostly I prefer flower based scents.

3. What does perfume mean to you?
Well it doesn't hold any special meaning in my life, I treat it as any other everyday item that I use.

4. Do you give perfume as a gift?
Yes, I have gifted perfumes to many of my friends. They were not very expensive.

46. Market

1. What do street markets sell?
Street markets sell all kinds of everyday use products like groceries.

2. Are there many street markets in your country?
Yes, in Inda you will find street markets in almost every city.

3. What are the differences between street markets and supermarkets?
I think the basic difference in the price and quality of the products. In street markets you get low quality and cheaper products.

4. Do you often go to the supermarket?
No, I don't often go the supermarket as I don't like shopping.

47. Pen or Pencil

1. Do you prefer to use pen or pencil?

   I prefer to use pencil because it can be erased, and mistakes can be removed. Also, I love to draw, and pencils are much better for that. They are also cheaper than pens.

2. When was the last time you bought pen or pencil?

   I bought a pencil set for myself at the beginning of my college year along with other stationery items like notebooks, pens, erasers, sharpeners etc. I usually buy pencils when I run out or if I see a new kind that I don't already have.

3. How would you react if someone sent you a pen as a gift?

   I would be very happy if someone sends me a pen as a gift because I love to write and for me pens are a sign of creativity. My mom gifted me a set of pens last year that I still use a lot and remember her whenever I write with them.

48. History

1. Have you ever been to museum to learn history?

   Yes, I went to the Partition Museum in Amritsar last year. It opened in 2017 and is about a 5 minute walk from Golden Temple. It has a rich collection of stories, events, arts and artifacts related to partition of India in 1947. I was brought to tears listening and reading about the sufferings of millions of people.

2. Do you think history is important?

   Yes, history is important. They are a lot of events that changed the world and to know about these we need to delve deep into history. History also helps us understand other cultures. History repeats itself so it's important to learn about mistakes made in the past so that we don't make the same mistakes in the future.

3. When was the last time you read a book about history?

   Last time I read a book about history was in my summer break last year. The book I read was The Discovery of India. India's first Prime Minister, Jawaharlal Nehru wrote this book during his imprisonment at Ahmednagar fort from 1942-1946.

49. Cake

1. Do you like dessert?

   Yes, I love dessert. In fact, I love it so much that I can skip a meal and have two portions of dessert instead. I love all kinds of desserts like cakes, ice creams, pudding, Indian sweets etcetera

2. Do you like eating cakes?

   I love eating cake specially the ones with chocolate. My favorite is chocolate lava cake which has molten chocolate in the middle. I enjoy it with a cup of hot coffee

3. What desserts do Indian people like?

   Indian people usually like Indian sweets like Gulab jamun, barfi, ladoo etc and puddings like carrots pudding, rice pudding. The younger generation likes to eat cakes and ice cream.

4. Have you ever made a cake?

   Yes, I have made cakes in the past. Baking is both a hobby and a stress reliever for me. I like to search for cake recipes on the internet, make them from scratch and impress my friends and family with my yummy creations.

50. Running

1. How often do you go for a run?

   I go for a run 2-3 times a week. I would like to run more often but sometimes it's hard to keep up because of my busy schedule.

2. Where do you usually go running?

   I usually go to a park near my home for running. If the weather is bad, I run on a treadmill in the gym but I prefer to run outside where I can also enjoy the beautiful scenery and fresh air.

3. Do you like running?

   I love to run, I feel it's the best form of exercise. Running makes me happy and also helps me maintain my weight.

4. Do you think running is a good way to stay healthy?

   Yes, running is a very good way to stay healthy. Running adds years to your life. It can reduce stress and also improve your heart health.

51. Mathematics

1.When did you start learning math?
I started learning numbers in the nursery classes, but the basic math of addition and subtraction, started when I was in the 1st standard.

2.Do you like math?
I am not very good at math. However, I don't dislike math. I think it is very useful in our everyday lives.

3.Who taught you math?
I have had many math teachers throughout my school and college years, who taught me math.

4.Who's your favorite teacher so far?
My favorite math teacher is Ms. Roy, who taught me math when I was in the 7th grade.

5.Is math difficult for you to learn?
I don't consider myself very good at math. I find certain aspects of it very difficult to understand. I don't do manual calculations; I use the calculator app on my phone most of the times.

6.Do you like to use a calculator?
Yes, I use the calculator app on my phone whenever I have to calculate something. I think that it is very useful, accurate and saves our time.

7. Do students learn math in secondary schools in India?
Yes, Math is a compulsory subject in secondary schools in India.

8. Do you think math is difficult?
Yes, I think math is difficult as it requires analytical skills. In higher grades, math becomes more challenging and advanced. It's very important to have a strong grasp of basic concepts in math and sometimes students find it difficult because their foundation is weak.

9. What can people do with math in their daily life?
Basic Math is used in everything we do in our day-to-day lives like managing our money, driving, cooking, shopping, etc. When we drive, we need to keep track of the distance traveled, in cooking, we measure ingredients for a recipe, while shopping, we calculate discounts and buy at the best price.

10. Do you learn math now? Why or Why not
No, I am not learning math now. I am working now and don't need to learn math for my job.

52. Music

1. Do you often (like to) listen to music?
   Yes, I often listen to music. I like listening to film songs and Punjabi folk songs.

2. When do you listen to music?
   Whenever I'm free I listen to music. I have downloaded a few songs in my cell phone. Listening to music relaxes me.

3. How much time do you spend listening to music every day?
   I spend an hour or two listening to music every day.

4. What kinds of music do you like to listen to?
   I like Hindi film songs. I also love Punjabi folk music.

5. What's your favorite kind of music?
   My favorite genre of music is folk music. I also like film music.

6. Have you ever been to a concert?
   Yes, I have been to a concert once. There is a village near my hometown where a famous Punjabi singer comes once a year to perform for charity. Last year I went with my friends. He performed live. He always has his tambourine in his hand. It was an electrifying performance.

7. Do you like to listen to live music?
   Yes, I do like to listen live music. It is a different experience. In many restaurants and also in marriage functions, they have live music going on, which is very enjoyable. Concerts are also live music.

8. When did you start listening to this type of music?
   I remember, I specially went for GurdasMaan's live performance in a concert last year. Before that I had never been for a live music show.

9. Where do you listen to it?
   Concerts may be held in concert halls, which are built for the purpose, or they may be held in any other suitable large building such as a school hall, or a large house. Some concerts are given to very large audiences in the open air. They may take place in a field or in a stadium. The music for these "open-airs", is usually amplified by loudspeakers, so that large audiences can hear it.

10. How do you feel when you listen to this music?

I feel very relaxed when I listen to music. I feel as if all my worries and tensions have flown out of my body. I forget everything for sometime.

11. Have you ever learned to play a musical instrument?
    Yes, I tried learning the guitar. My cousin has a guitar, and once I stayed with them a few days in my vacations. But, I found it very difficult.

12. Is music an important subject at school in India?
    Unfortunately, it is not. Music is an optional subject in some schools, but all schools don't have it.

13. Did you often listen to music when you were a child? (If yes, give details.)
    Yes, I listened to music as a child. Mostly I listened to film music.

14. What kinds of music are (most) popular in India?
    India is a diverse country. All kinds of music are popular. Some like folk music, some like classical, some like sufi music, some like film music and some like fusion music, which is a blend of Indian classical and western music. A.R.Rehman plays fusion music.

53. Concentration

1. When do you concentrate?
   There are lot of times when I have to concentrate like when I am studying or working on something that is important.

2. Do you find it difficult to concentrate?
   Most of the times I can concentrate easily on my task but when there is lot of noise around I find it difficult to concentrate.

3. Do you think you can do two things at the same time?
   Yes, I do this all the time. For example, I listen to music while studying. Sometimes when I am cooking, I like to talk to people.

4. How do you concentrate?
   I don't follow any specific method to concentrate, I just focus on the task that I am doing.

54. Water Sport

1. Have you done water sports?

Yes, I have done swimming. There is a swimming pool near my home where I learnt how to swim.

Or No, I have never done water sports. I am afraid of water.

2. What water sports you like doing?
Swimming is the only water sport I know, so I like to swim.
Or

I would not like to try any water sport as I have a phobia that I will drown in the water.

3. Are water sports popular in India?
In India, the water sports are popular in Coastal areas, llocated in the southern part of the country.

4. What kind of water sports do you want to try?
I would like to try rafting and Scuba Diving.
Or
I would not like to try any water sport as I have a phobia that I will drown in the water.

55. Science Class

1. Do you like science?

Yes I love science. It is a very interesting subject.

2. Did you have science class in primary school or high school?
I started learning science in my primary school.

3. What kind of science did you do at school?
In primary school, we learnt about body parts and our environment. In secondary school we studies science subjects like physics, chemistry and maths.

4. Do you think science classes are important?
Yes, science is defintetly an important subject as it teaches us a lot of different things.

56. Scenery

1. Is there good scenery in your hometown or does your hometown has a lot of scenic views?

I am from Chandigarh and it is a city located in the foothills of Shivalik Mountains. There are lot of beautiful views in our city, especially at the city lake.

2. When you travel, do you like to live in hotels with good scenic views?
Yes, whenever I travel to I ask for rooms which have a good view of the hills or the beach depending upon the place I am travelling to.

3. Do you like to take picture of good scenic views with your smartphone? Why?
Yes, I mostly keep scenic pictures as my wallpaper because I get inspiration from nature.

4. Is there good scenery in cities?
Nowadays, cities have become concrete jungles and there are not many scenic views in the cities.

57. Laugh

Do you like to watch movies or TV shows that make people laugh?
Yes, I like to watch comedy shows. I think it is a good way to relax.

Do you usually make your friends laugh?
Well, I try to but I don't think I have a good sense of humour.

Are you the kind of person who makes people laugh?
As I said earlier, I try my best to make people laugh but I don't think my friends find my jokes funny.

Do you think it is important to laugh with friends?
Yes, it is very important to laugh with friends it helps in developing strong bonds.

58. Spending time by yourself?

Do you usually spend time by yourself?
Yes, I believe it is very important for everyone to spend some good time alone, so I usually give time to myself.

What did you do last time you were by yourself?
Last time when I was alone, I did some drawing alongwith listening to my favourite music.

Do you like spending time by yourself?
Yes, I really enjoy being alone because it makes me feel relaxed.

How do you usually spend time by yourself?
Usually, when I feel like spending some time by myself, I prefer to read poetry or do sketching.

59. Number

What is your favorite number?
My favourite number is seven. It is also my date of my birth.

Are you good at remembering phone numbers?
It's difficult for me to memorise phone number because whenever I have to make a call I just look up the person's name and call their number.

Are you good at math?
I would say that I am average in maths. For difficult calcualtions, I have to rely on the calculator.

Do you usually use numbers?
I use numbers everyday, mostly while doing any financial transactions.

60. Break

Do you prefer a long break or several short breaks?

I prefer several short breaks because I can only concentrate for short durations.

What do you usually do during a break?
During a break I like to check news or social networking apps on my phone.

Why do you need to take a break?
As I said earlier, I find it difficult to concentrate for longer durations so I take breaks to relax myself.

How often do you take a break?
When I am studying or working, I normally take a break after every hour.

61. Haircut

How often do you have a haircut?
I don't go for a haircut very often, as I like long hair but yes I think it is good to have a haircut every 3-4 months.

How long have you had your current haircut?
It's been 2 months since my last haircut. I think it still looks good.

Have you ever had an unhappy haircut experience?
No, I haven't experienced anything like this but I will feel terrible if it happens.

Do you like to have your hair cut?
No I don't like it much, because I don't like anyone doing anything with my hair. So, I go for haircuts only when it is necessary.

62. Area you live in

Do you like the area you live in?
Yes, I love my neighbourhood. It is clean, green and beautiful.

What are some changes in the area recently?
An open gym was recently inaugurated by the mayor in our area.

Do you know any famous people in your area?
No, I do not know any famous people in my area.

Where do you like to go in that area?
I like to go the market and park in my neighbourhood.

63. Tea and Coffee

a. Do Indian people like to drink tea or coffee?
   Yes Indian people love to drink tea a lot. We drink tea almost 3-4 times in a day. Those who live in the city prefer coffee nowadays as compared to tea.

b. Do you prepare tea or coffee for guests at home?
Yes I have prepared tea many times for the guests. I have a special recipe for making tea and all our guests always appreciate my tea.

c. When was the last time you drank tea or coffee?
Last time I drank tea was yesterday evening with my friends. We went to an outlet called Chaayos and had Ginger tea and some sandwiches.

64. Voice

a. Has your voice ever changed?
Yes, I rember the change in my voice happened I entered the teenage. Probably due to the hormonal changes, my voice became more deep.

b. Is your voice similar to your parents?
No, but it is similar to my brother. People find it hard to distinguish between my brother's and my voice over the phone.

c. Do you like your voice?
Yes, I love my voice. I love to sing.

d. Is your voice different from when you were young?
Yes, as I mentioned before, my voice changed when I became a teeenager.

e. Do you like to record your voice?
My voice sounds a lot different after I hear the recording so I don't like to record it much. But I did do a lot of recordings when I was preparig for the IELTS exam

f. Does anyone in your family have similar voice?
Yes, my brother's voice is similar to mine.

65. Language

a. What languages do you speak?
I speak Punjabi, Hindi and Englsih.

b. When did you learn English?
I started learning englsih when I was in 1st standard. Probaly I was around 5 years old at that time.

c. Do you think English is difficult to learn?
I do not think any language is difficult to learn, it depends a lot on whether a person is giving enough time for practice or not.

d. Would you like to learn other languages?
Yes I would like to learn French because the country where I am planning to do my higher studies, has French as the second language.

66. Smile

a. Do you always smile?
Not always, but most of the times. I think it is a good thing to do.

b. Do you like smiling?
Yes, it is a good thing to do and it brings positivity in me.

c. Should people smile more?
Yes, absolutely. It will make the world a better place.

d. Do you smile while taking photos?
I always smile for photos, I don't like photos with a straight face.

e. When do people smile at others?
People smile when they meet each other for the first time or when they are wishing each other like Good Morning.

f. Can you recognise a fake smile?
I am not good at recognising fake smiles because sometimes I do not understand people.

67. Jeans

a. Do your wear jeans?
Yes, it is one of my favourite items of clothing.

b. How often do you wear jeans?
I wear jeans almost everyday.

c. Do you like wearning jeans, why?
Yes, I like wearing it because it is a piece of clothing with which you can combine anything like shirt, t-shirt etc.

d. Why do you think jeans are popular?
Jeans are popular because of many reasons like comfort factor, you don't have to wash them everyday. Moreover you can wear them for years and they still look new.

68. Walking

a. Do you walk a lot?
Yes, I like walking. It is probably the only exercise that I do.

b. Do yu walk more than in the past?
Yes, I recently bought a fitness tracker which counts the number of steps I make everyday and since I bought it I have been trying to achieve a target of 10000 steps everyday.

c. Where do you usually take a walk?
I normally walk in the park, near my house.

d. Do you think people will walk more in the future?
Yes, I think the current generation understands the importance of staying healthy and since they have less time for exercise, they will prefer to walk more.

69. Plan

a. Do you make plans everyday?
No, I am not a kind of person who is good at planning things. I sort of do things as they come.

b. Are you good at managing your time?
Until now I have been good at managing my time since I did not have much to do as a student but I am not sure about how things would be once I start working.

c. What is the latest plan you made?
My latest plan was for a trip to Delhi which I went for with my friends.

d. What is the hardest part about making plans?
The hardest thing about making plans is the amount of time that goes into thinking and sometimes thinking too much stops you from doing actual work.

70. Festival

a. What is is your favorite festival?
My favorite festival is Diwali. It is also known as the festival of lights and is celebrated during winters.

b. How do you celebrate this festival?
I do a lot of things on Diwali. I buy new clothes, clean my house and decorate it with colorful festive lights. I also distribute sweets with my friends and exchange gifts. In the evening, I light the candles at the temple and burst firecrackers.

c. What is the most popular Indian festival?
Diwali is the most popular festival in our country as people from all walks of life celebrate it with great enthusiasm.

d. Do you like Western festivals?
Yes, I like to celebrate Christmas. It is a beautiful festival. I like to wear red clothes on Christmas day. I also go to the Church and enjoy Christmas cake with my friends.

How do you celebrate festivals in your country?
India is a very diverse county, and many festivals are celebrated in different parts of India for various reasons. Most festivals involve rituals of prayers, cooking special foods, decorating houses, getting together with family and friends, wearing new clothes, music, dance etc.

71. Island

a. Have you ever been to any island?
No, I have never been to an island but I have seen many islands on televeision and would love to vist one day.

b. Are there any islands in your country?
Yes, in India we have Andaman and Nicobar islands.

c. Do you want to live on an island?
Well, I would certainly love to try but whether I would want to stay their forever, will depend upon if I like the experience or not.

d. What would you like to do if you go to any island?
I would love to explore the beaches on the island and stay in a tree house.

72. Driving

a. Do you drive often?
Yes I drive everyday for my classes or work.

b. Do you want your children to drive in future?
Yes, it is an important skill that everyone should know
c. Do you have a driver's licence?
Yes, I have a driver's license. I got it when I turned 18.

d. At what age are people allowed to drive in your country?
At the age of 18.

e. Do you think its difficult to drive a car?
No it is not a dificult thing, millions of people do it everyday.

73. Sky

a. Do you like to see the sky?
Yes I love to see clear blue sky and appreciate the nature. Looking at the sky reminds me that there are no limits and boundaries in life and we can achieve anything we want.

b. How about stars?
Yes i also like to see the stars sometimes. I read about constellations during my childhood and I like to find them in the sky. My favourite constellation is Orion.

c. Which is a good place to see the stars?
I think mountains are the best place to see the stars. There is less pollution in the mountains so the stars are clearly visible and they also appear more closer.

d. Do you know something about stars?
There are millions of stars in our galaxy and our nearest star is sun. It provides us the energy that makes life possible on our planet.

e. How often do you look at the sky?
I do not often look at the sky during the daytime when it is sunny, but yes I love to see the sky during the night when there are lot of stars in the sky.

f. Do you prefer the sky in the morning or the sky at night?
As I mentioned earlier, I prefer watching the sky during the night because it is more comfortable.

g. Can you see the moon and stars at night where you live?
Yes I can see the moon and stars as I live on the top floor of my house and I have a beautiful view of the sky from the rooftop.

h. Is there a good place to look at the sky where you live?
In our city, the best place to look at the sky is at the lake. There one can also see the reflection of stars and moon in the lake and it's a beautiful view.

i. Do you want to live on other planets?
I don't want to live on other planets. There are many challenges to living on other planets and I don't think it's even possible right now.

74. Crowded place

a. What places do you think are often crowded?
There are lot of public places which are mostly crowded like shopping malls, sports stadiums etcetera.

b. When was the last time you were in a crowded place?
Last time I went to a crowded place was a concert that I attended on New Years Eve. A famous singer had come to perform at a resort and thousands of people had come to attend the event.

c. How do you feel when you are in a crowded place?
It depends on the place and the occasion. If I am at a shopping mall or a public place like airport then I tend to be very careful about my belongings. If I am at an event, I try to enjoy it as much as I can.

75. Sharing

a. Did you share anything with others recently?
Yes I shared my bike with a friend. My friend's bike had gone for repair and he was finding it difficult to commute to college so I lent him my bike for few days.

b. Did your parents teach you to share when you were a child?
Yes my parents taught me that sharing is caring. They always told me to share my toys with my friends.

c. What kind of things do you like to share with others?
I share a lot of things with my friends like food, my bike etc. When we are playing cricket I take along my cricket kit which everyone shares.

d. What kind of things are not suitable for sharing?
Things that are personal like clothes are not suitable for sharing. The reason is that it is not hygenic to share such items.

76. Patience

a. Were you patient when you were young?
Well I do not remember exactly but I guess I was patient. My parents never told me that

b. How do you feel when other people are not patient?
It feel bad when other people are not patient because if we do something in hurry then there are chances that things can go bad.

c. Are you less or more patient when you are angry?
I normally do not get angry, but whenever I do its momentary. I also go silent when I am angry and try to reason logically with people. So I am more patient when I am angry.

77. Sunglasses

a. Do you have a pair of sunglasses
Yes, I have Rayban aviator sunglasses. I bought them from Sector 17 in Chandigarh. They look really nice on me.

b. How often you wear them?
I wear them whenever I go out in the sun, sunglasses help in protecting your eyes from the harmful UV rays of the sun

c. Have you ever lost sunglasses?
Yes, unfortunately, I have lost my sunglasses couple of times. It feels very bad when you lose an valuable item but now I try to be careful and always remember where I have kept them

d. Do people in your country wear sunglasses?
Yes people in my country do wear sunglasses. Some people wear expensive sunglasses whereas some buy the lesser expensive one's as a style accessory

78. Drinking water

a. Do you think we should drink a lot of water?
Yes we should definitely drink a lot of water as it is good for our health. Drinking water has lot of health benefits, it keeps our skin and body hydrated. If we do not drink enough water, our body will suffer from dehydration.

b. How often you drink water?
I try to drink at least 3-4 litres of water everyday, so I normally have water after every 2-3 hours during the day.

c. Do you drink bottled water or water from machines?
I like to drink water from machines like water purifier because I believe water in machines is more pure and safe as compared to water that is packed in plastic bottles

d. What kind of water do you like to drink
Well, I like to drink water at room temperature because when I drink cold water I get a sore throat

79. Maps

1. Do you often use maps?
Yes, I use maps for navigation. Nowadays I use maps application on my mobile for directions while traveling. The app also tells me about the traffic and the time it would take to reach the destination.

2. Who taught you how to use a map?
We learn to use maps in our school but nowadays mobile apps like google maps have made learning maps easier.

3. Do you prefer electronic map or paper maps?
I prefer electronic maps on my mobile as it is more interactive and it tells me the directions, traffic information and time to reach my destination.

80. Being Bored

a. What do you do when you feel bored
When I feel bored, I call my friends and talk to them in order to pass time or I see updates on social media. Sometimes I watch videos on youtube when I feel bored.

b. What kind of things are boring to you ?
Well, there are lot of activities that I find boring like Reading a novel. I find it very boring to wait for someone.

c. Do you think young people are more likely to get bored?

Yes younger generation gets bored easily when they have nothing to do, the primary reason behind this is that the younger generation is very impatient and wants immediate results without working hard.

81. Foreign Food

a. Have you ever tried foreign food?
Yes, I have a tried a lot of different cuisines like Italian, Mexican, Japanese Chines, etc.

b. Do you like to try new food?
Yes, I call myself a foodie, I absolutely love to try new food, especially the local food of any new place that I visit.

c. What kind of new food you have tried recently?
Recently, I went on a holiday to Thailand and I tried the street food over there. I dont remember the name of the dish, but it had noodles, prawn and vegetables.

d. What kind of foreign foods are popular in your country
In my country most popular cuisines are Italian and Chinese. Most of the people like to eat Pizzas and Noodles when they eat outside

82. Saving Money

a. Did you save money when you were young

Yes, when i was young I saved some funds from my pocket money and I later used them for buying books.

b. Have you ever given money to other children

No, I have never given money to other children. I believe only parents should give money to their children and they should teach them to use it wisely

c. Do you think parents should teach children to save money.

Yes, as I already mentioned parents should teach children about money management as it is an important skill in life

d. Do parents give pocket money to children in your country

Yes, parents in my country do give pocket money to their children.

83. Physical Exercise

1. What kind of exercises you do?
   I like to do all kinds of exercise like weight training at the gym, running for cardio exercise and yoga for stretching and meditation.

2. Do you think children should play sports regularly?
   Yes children should regularly play sports at it helps them in staying active and healthy. It is also a good break from their monotonous study routine.

3. What was the favourite sport when you were young?
   My favourite sport was cricket when I was young, it is also my favourite sport now. I remember I used to play cricket continuously for 5 to 6 hours during my holidays. Batting was my favorite part in cricket.

4. Do you like extreme sports?
   Yes I like extreme and adventure sports such as Formula 1 racing, sky diving and deep sea diving. It is thrilling to watch these sports on television. I would also like to try these sports one day

5. What kind of exercises are popular in your country?
   In my country yoga is the most popular exercise as it has originated from here. People nowadays also like to join gymnasiums for weight training.

84. Travel (Space Travel)

1. Do you want to travel in outer space?
   Yes, I would love to travel to moon or any other planet like Mars. I want to see how our planet, earth, looks from Space

2. What would you do if you had the opportunity?
   First of all, I will be really excited and inform all my friends and family. I will do a lot of planning for this trip so that I cherish it for lifetime.

3. Do you think it's necessary to see other planets?
   Yes we can gain a lot of information from other planets. Some of this information might be helpful in solving existing challenges on earth or discovering how life started.

4. When was the last time you went traveling?
   Personal answer

5. Do you like to travel by air?
   Yes I would like to travel by air, but unfortunately I have not got the opportunity to travel by air yet.

85. Plants

1. Do you keep plants at home?

Yes there are lots of plants at my home. I keep them in the mud pots. They look very beautiful and are soothing to the eyes.

2. What plant did you grow when you were young?
When I was young I grew a plant known as money plant. I grew it in a glass bottle. Since it is called as money plant I believed that if this plant grows, I will also become rich.

3. Do you know anything about growing a plant?
Well I am not an expert but I know we have to regularly feed water and manure to the plant and we should keep it in sunlight for it to grow. Sometimes we also have to use insecticides to prevent it from insects.

4. Do Indian people give plants as gifts?
Yes nowadays Indian people are gifting plants to each other and I believe it is a really good gift. People often gift a small variety of bamboo which can be kept inside homes and offices.

86. Dream job

1. What was the dream job for you when you were young?
When I was young I wanted to become a pilot

2. Have you changed your mind on your dream job?
Yes I have changed my mind as it is very expensive to become a pilot and it involves lot of studies. But I still plan to take flying lessons.

3. What do you plan to do in the future?
Personal Answer

4. What kinds of jobs are popular in your country?
In my country computer or IT related jobs are more popular these days because these are well paid jobs.

5. Have you had full-time or part-time job before?
Personal Answer

87. Animals

1. Do you like animals?

Yes, I like animals. I think they are all unique and beautiful creations of nature and form an important part of our ecosystem.

2. What's your favourite animal? (Why?)

My favourite animal is dog because I think it is the most affectionate and the most loyal animal. Dogs make excellent companions for humans.

3. What's your favourite wild animal? (Why?)

My favourite wild animal is a tiger because I think tigers are beautiful creatures and they look very regal.

4. Are people in your country fond of animals?

Yes, in my country many people are fond of animals. Many people keep pet animals.

5. Do many people in your country keep animals at home (or, keep a pet)? OR Do people in your country like to raise animals?

Yes, people in my country like to keep pet animals. People keep dogs, cats, birds, rabbits, fish, etc. as pets.

6. What kinds of animals do people in in your county (or, hometown) keep? OR What kinds of pets do the people have in your hometown?

People in my hometown/country have different types of pets like dogs, cats, birds, fish, rabbits, etc.

7. Compared with the past, have there been any changes concerning pets in your country/hometown?

I think the only change I can think of is that the number of homes that have pets have increased. Also, there are many people who have started adopting the stray dogs and cats, instead of buying them from a breeder.

8. Do you think pets are important?

Yes, definitely. Pets act as stress reliever and are also said to be therapeutic. They act as good companions and provide security. They also teach us about responsibility and unconditional love.

9. Do you think cities are suitable places for keeping a pet?

Yes, cities are suitable to keep small pets like cats, smaller breeds of dogs, fish, etc.

Farm Animals

10. What farm animals do you have in your country?

There are many farm animals in my country, like cows, goats, sheep, buffalos, horses, hens, etc.

11. Do you think farm animals are important?

Yes, I think farm animals are important. They are a source of income for many people, especially in the rural areas. They provide us many products like milk, eggs, wool, meat and they can be used for farming, like to plough and till the land.

12. How are these animals used? OR In what ways are animals used in agriculture in your country?

Farm animals are used for their products, like eggs, milk, meat etc. or in the fields to plough and to till the land for the crops.

13. Do you think raising farm animals is important?

Yes, it is important to raise farm animals, as it is a source of livelihood and income for many people living in the rural areas. Also, they provide us with many products.

Wild Animals

14. What's the most famous wild animal from your country?

India is a diverse country and many wild animals are found in India. However, I believe that the Bengal Tiger is the most famous wild animal in my country and it is also our national animal.

15. What's your favourite wild animal (from your country)?

The Bengal Tiger is my favourite wild animal.

16. Do you like to watch TV programs about wild animals?

Yes, I like watching TV programs about wild animals. It is very interesting to see wild animals in their natural habitat and all that they must do to survive. One program that I saw recently is a documentary on Netflix called Our Planet.

17. Did you learn something about wild animals at school?

Yes, we were taught about wildlife in schools especially about wildlife conservation. The dangers wildlife is facing and how human actions like poaching, deforestation, etc. are leading to their extinction.

18. Where can you see wild animals?

National parks, wildlife reserves are good places to see wild animals. Jim Corbett National park in Uttarakhand has a lot of elephants, leopards, and tigers

19. In which country do you think you can see many wild animals?

Countries in Africa like Namibia, Zimbabwe have a lot of wild animals.

88. Dictionary

1. Do you often use a dictionary?If yes, how often and what for? If no, why not? If not very often, say how often and why not very often?

Yes, I use a dictionary very often, in fact daily. I am a student and I read a lot of text related to my studies. I often come across words I don't know the meaning of and I use the dictionary to look up the meaning and synonyms.

2. Do you prefer to use an electronic dictionary or a dictionary made of paper?

I prefer to use the electronic dictionary now as it is very convenient and I can easily search for a meaning in a matter of a few seconds. I have a dictionary app downloaded on my phone.

3. If someone gave you a dictionary as a gift, how would you feel?

I will feel happy, as it is a very useful gift for me or for anyone. We keep coming across new words everyday and everyone should have a dictionary.

4. Do you think it would be interesting to write a dictionary? OR Do you think it would be interesting to be part of a team that is writing a dictionary?

Yes, I think so. It will be very interesting to understand the details of all the words, like which part of speech they form, what the origin of the word is, its synonyms and many more such details.

5. What kind of person do you think writes a dictionary?

A person who writes a dictionary has to have an in-depth knowledge of the language and also needs to know the origin and history of the language. It requires a great deal of work and thoroughness, so the person has to be very patient and thorough.

89. Mobile Apps

1. Which mobile apps do you use?

I use a lot of mobile apps for different purposes like Whatsapp for sending messages to my friends and family members. For social networking I use facebook and for sharing my pictures I use Instagram. Apart from this I use apps to read news or do banking services on my phone

2. Which ones do you want to use?

I would like to use apps to know more about jobs or studies related to my field. I believe there is a huge requirement for apps related to specific jobs or courses and these can help people in becoming good and what they do or study.

3. Which ones are popular in your country?

In my country whatsapp, snapchat and instagram are the most popular apps as people in my country like to spend their time by chatting with each other and sharing their pictures.

4. Do you want to make an app?

Yes, I would like to make an App. I would make an app for the IELTS exam which can help students in preparation of the exam and to score good band score.

90. Sleep

1. How many hours you sleep everyday

   I sleep around 7-8 hours everyday. I think it is necessary to sleep for atleast 6 hours everyday.

2. Is it necessary to take a nap everyday

   Yes it is very important to take a nap everyday because it gives a much needed break to our body and we feel refreshed after sleep.

3. Do old people sleep a lot? Why

   Yes old people tend to sleep a lot because due to old age they get tired easily and they need more rest as compared to young people.

4. What time you usually go to the bed?

   I normally go to the bed around 11 PM but if I have important work or have to prepare for exams I sleep early so that I can study or work by getting up early in the morning.

5. Do you always have a good sleep?

   I am a happy person so I normally have a good sleep, but if I am disturbed about something or my health is not good I find it difficult to sleep.

91. Handwriting

1. Do you think handwriting is still important?
   Yes, I think so. Handwriting skills will always be important. Formal letters are needed in business. Writing skills are also needed in writing resumes. We all know that we belong to a global village. Today we have to compete with children all over the world. We have to apply for jobs in multinational companies. So we need good writing skills.

2. Do you think computers might one day replace handwriting?
   Even though technology has reduced the need of writing skills, still, I feel that it is very important in today's world and will remain in future as well.

3. Do you usually write by hand or write using a computer?
   Well it depends on the situation, if I am sending an email to my friends or texting them then it is usually by computer or mobile phone. When I am studying and making notes then I usually write by hand.

4. When do children begin to write in your country?
   Nowadays the children have started writing a lot earlier. They normally join the schools at the age of 4 and they begin to write at the age of five

5. Do you think handwriting will die in the future?
   No, definitely not. Handwriting will never die. Its need may decrease because of technology; still there will be many areas in which handwriting will be needed. I also feel that, that day is still very far when each and every person on earth will have access to technology.

6. Do you write letters?
   Yes, I do. I write e-mails to my friends and relatives.

7. Do you think children should be taught to write like in the old days?
   Yes, I think so. Writing is an art, which is going down because of modern technology. Computers automatically check the spelling and grammar because of which children are losing such skills.

Most of the Essays in 2017-18 IELTS Exams have been from our book,"IELTS Academic Essays from the Past Exams"- (available on Amazon).
You can also check them at our facebook page www.facebook.com/makkarIELTS or watch the Youtube videos of our essays on www.youtube.com/makkarIELTS

92. Weekends

1. How do you usually spend your weekends? What do you usually do on weekends?

I spend my weekends in different ways. Sometimes I just relax at home. Sometimes I go out with my friends for a movie. Sometimes I finish my pending work. Sometimes I help my mother in household chores.

2. In your country, do men and women usually do the same kind of things on weekends (or in their free time)?

Gender differences are disappearing nowadays. Mostly men and women do the same kind of things on weekends.

3. When do you spend time with your family?

I spend the evenings with my family. We watch TV together, have dinner together and go for walks together.

4. What did you do last weekend?

Last weekend I went for a movie with my friends. We also had dinner at a restaurant. It was great fun.

5. What do other people in your hometown (or in your country) usually do on weekends?

People do a lot of things on weekends. Some go for outings; some people spend time at home with family; some people visit relatives. So people do different things on weekends.

6. What are you going to do next weekend?

I have not yet made any plan for the next weekend, but maybe I go out with my family for a movie.

7. Is there anything new that you would like to do on weekends?

I would like to learn some new language on weekends. As a plan to go to Canada, so French would be a good option for me. My relatives live in Montréal and it is a Francophone area. So learning French would help me.

8. Do you like working on weekends?

No, I don't like working on weekends. I prefer to spend time with my family and friends on weekends.

9. Do you think employees should have to work on weekends?

No, definitely not. I think there should be no compulsion on employees to work on weekends. It should be their choice. If they want to earn more, they should be allowed to work.

10. Do you think that weekends now are more important to you, than when you were a child?

Yes, weekends now are more important to me than when I was a child. When I was a child, all days were like weekends. So I did not give importance to weekends. But today, I look forward to weekends.

93. Transportation (public/private)

1. What's the most popular means of transportation in your hometown?

   The most popular means of transportation in my hometown is the bus. My hometown is on the national highway, and there is bus service to different places every two minutes.

2. How often do you take buses?

   I take the bus pretty often, in fact three or four times a week.

3. Can you compare the advantages of planes and trains?

Trains are cheaper then planes, but planes are much faster than trains. In trains you can take as much luggage as you want to, but in planes there is a restriction. Railway stations are there in almost all towns and cities, where as airports are there in only a few places.

4. Is driving to work popular in your country?
Yes, driving to work is popular in big cities, and in places where transport facilities are not so good.

5. Do you think people will drive more in the future?
It is difficult to say about the future, but at the rate at which traffic congestion is increasing on the road, I think people will use public transport more.

6. Would you ride bikes to work in the future?
No, I don't think I would ride bikes to work, as I think they are not very safe.

7. What will become the most popular means of transportation in India?
I think road transportation will remain the most popular means.

8. Do you prefer public transportation or private transportation?
I prefer private transportation for short distances and public transportation for long distances.

9. How did you come here(get here) today?
I came here/got here by bus/car/bike today.

10. Why did you choose that form of transport?
I chose it because I think it is very convenient and comfortable. (You can add 1-2 advantages of the mode of transport you used that day)

11. What form of transport do you usually use?
I usually prefer private transport to public transport. I feel that the public transport is not very comfortable and leads to wastage of time.
OR
I normally use public transport/bus. It is very convenient, comfortable and easy on the pocket.

12. Is it convenient to take a bus/taxi in your city?
Yes, it is very convenient to take a bus or a taxi in my city. It is a small city and the bus stand and taxi stands are very approachable

94. Watch

1. How often do you wear a watch?

I don't wear a watch very often. I check the time on my cellphone. I wear watches occasionally.
OR I wear a watch every day, to check the time.

2. What was your first watch like?

My first watch was a basic children's watch. It was a gift from my parents on my 5th birthday. It was digital and was pink/black/blue in color.

3. What kinds of watches do you like to wear?

I like to wear watches that match my outfit and also on which, it is easy to check the time.

4. Do people still wear watches in your country?

Yes, people in my country still wear watches. There are many national and international brands available in my country.

95. Visitors

1. Do you often invite friends to visit your home?

Yes, I like to invite friends to visit my home. Sometimes we have get-togethers at home and sometimes when we have to study or make a project, I invite my friends over.

2. Do you like visitors coming to your home?

Yes, I like visitors coming to my home. Its good to have relatives and friends come over and we can spend quality time with each other.

3. Do people often visit you at your home?

Yes, people visit me at home quite often. We have an extended family system that we follow and a lot of my relatives live in the same city. Also, sometimes my friends and neighbors also visit us at home.

4. How often do visitors come to your home?

Visitors come to my home very often, in fact twice or thrice a week.

5. When do visitors come to your home?

When someone has to visit, they usually call ahead and come. There are no specific times when people visit us at home.

6. Do you prefer to have friends visit you, or relatives?

I like having both my friends and relatives visit me. These days everyone is busy on their routines and so, when anyone visits me, it's a good way to spend quality time with them.

7. What do you usually do together with your visitors?

When we have visitors over, we usually sit and chat, discuss the day's happenings or any social or national issues. Sometimes we share jokes and have a good laugh and all this happens usually over of a cup of tea or coffee and some snacks. Sometimes we also have visitors over for lunch or dinner.

8. When someone visits you, how do you usually show hospitality (or, entertain them)?

Hospitality towards visitors is in our culture. In India, guests are treated like God. We show our hospitality by making them feel comfortable and offering them drinks and snacks or food, depending on the time of the day.

96. Dream

1. Do you often have dreams at night?

Yes, I often have dreams at night. Sometimes I have very pleasant dreams, and sometimes I have bad dreams. But I'm not really superstitious about these dreams.

2. Have you had a bad dream before?

Yes, many times I have bad dreams. But I have never seen them turn into reality.

3. What was the strangest dream you have had?

The strangest dream I had was that I am going for my exam, and things are going wrong and I cant reach, and then I get up and feel so relieved that it was a dream.

4. What do you usually dream about?

I dream about weird things. Sometimes I am in Canada in my dreams and sometimes in America. My relatives have told me a lot about Canada and USA, and I keep picturing them in my dreams.

97. .Colours

1. What colours do you like?

I like all colors but red is my favorite color.

2. What is the most popular colour in India?

India is a vast country. It is difficult to generalize one color as the most popular color. I think all colors are equally popular, but the three colors off a national flag are the most popular. Green stands for prosperity, saffron stands for sacrifice and white stands for peace.

3. Do you like to wear dark or bright colours?

I like to dark or bright colors in winters, but in summers I like to wear light shades.

4. Do colours affect your mood?

Yes, colors affect my mood. When I see you bright colors I feel energetic, but light shades make me feel calm.

5. Did color matter to you when you were a child?

Yes, colour mattered to me when I was a child. My mother tells me I always wanted things in red colour. My school bag was always red and my clothes also had shades of red.

6. Does color matter when you buy things?

Yes, definitely. Colour is very important while shopping. I like my clothes in light pastel shades but household items like bed sheets and dinner sets in bright shades.

7. Which color you don't like to have in your home?

I like all colours but I wouldn't like grey on the walls of my house because I find grey to be a dull colour.

8. What is the difference between men's and women's preference on colours?

There are no gender differences nowadays. Both men and women wear on types of colors.

9. Have you ever seen a rainbow?

Yes, I have seen a rainbow many times. It looks very beautiful. Generally, it is seen in the rainy season. There are seven colors in the rainbow – violet, indigo, Blue, Green, yellow, Orange and red. I feel really happy when I see a rainbow. In Hindu mythology, it is called Indradhanush, or the bow of the Lord indra, the Lord of thunder and lightning.

98. Family

1. How often do you meet with your family?

I stay with my family. I meet my family members every day.

1. How do you spend the time with your family?

I spend time with family in many ways. We eat together, cook together, watch TV together and do many things together.

1. Do you want to live with your family in the future?

Yes, definitely. My family is my life Even though I go to some foreign country temporarily, I finally want to be with my family.

1. Are you close to all of your family members?

Yes, we are a very close-knit family.

1. How has your family influenced you?

My family has influenced me in many ways. We depend on each other for many things. We guide each other from time to time and we do many things together.

99. Friends

1. Do you have many friends?

Yes, I have many friends, but only a few close friends.

2. How often do you talk to your friends?

I talk to my friends every day. By best friend is also my neighbour. We are together most of the time.

3. How do you communicate with your friends?

I communicate face-to-face and also through cell phone and apps like Whatsapp.

4. What do you think makes people have a long friendship?

Mutual understanding makes people have a long friendship. If people can tolerate each other's shortcomings and be simple and straight forward, then friendships can be for a long time.

5. Does it make things easier in a friendship if you have similar interests?

Yes, definitely. With similar interests friends can spend time together and not get bored. They will also have similar topics for discussion. In a lasting friendship it is very essential that your likes and dislikes are similar.

6. How do people make friends now?

Now a days, people make friends through internet by joining social networking sites like face book, twitter and whatsapp.

7. Do you think we meet new people differently now than in the past?

Yes, definitely. Nowadays, we meet new people through internet by joining social networking sites like face book, twitter and whatsapp. Earlier, people had lots of free time and they made friends by meeting personally.

8. Is friendship (= are friends) important to you? (Why?/Why not?)

Yes, friends are very important for me. I can share all my feelings with them, and they understand me very well because they are mostly my age.

9. Do you prefer to spend time with friends or spend time alone? (Why?)

I prefer to spend time with my friends. I love their company and I enjoy with them.

10. What kind of people do you like to have as friends?

I like my friends to be honest, trustworthy, helpful and intelligent. I also like friends with a good sense of humor.

11. Do you like to spend time with friends? (Why?)

Yes, I like to spend time with friends because I enjoy their company. I like to go out with them for movies, for shopping and for walks.

12. What do you and your friends do together?

We study together, go for walks together, watch movies together and sometimes eat out together.

13. What do your friends think of you? (Do your friends think that you are a good friend? Why?)

I think my friends like me. We spend a lot of time together and they never seem bored. I am honest and straightforward with them. So I think they like me.

14. Are friends more important than family? (Why?)

Friends and family both are important. But, I think Family is definitely more important than friends. Friends can turn out to be fair-weather friends but family is always with you in your good times and bad times. It has been rightly said that in prosperity your friends know you, but in adversity you know your friends.

15. How do Indian people make friends? (= where, in what situations, e.g. at school & at work.)

Indian people make friends in schools, colleges, while travelling, during family get-togethers, during outings and in many other ways. Now a days making online friends has also become very popular.

16. Do adults and children make friends in the same way?

Adults and children do not make friends and the same way. Children are very innocent and make friends from the heart. They don't judge a person before making friends. Adults, on the other hand, are very calculative. They make friends after judging whether that person could be helpful to them or not

100. Advertisement

1. Are there many advertisements in your country

Yes, there are too many advertisements in our daily lives. In fact advertising has become an industry. It has become the backbone of many economies of the world. Ads are ubiquitous nowadays. We see ads on TV, newspapers, hoardings and flyers. We also get ads through the radio, cell phone and the Internet.

2. Why do you think there are so many advertisements now?

There are so many advertisements because there are many products, and the manufacturing companies are competing with each other. They have to advertise to stay in the race. So we have an advertisement for almost each and every product that is available.

3. What are the various places where we see advertisements?

Advertisements are all around us. We have advertisements in newspapers, magazines, on TV, on radio and on the Internet.

4. How do you feel about advertisements?

I feel that advertisements are a necessity. Apart from telling us about products they are also telling us about the working of these products. Ads also touch social issues. However, I also feel that ads are very disturbing at times.

5. Do you like advertisements?

Yes, I like advertisements. I think they are very informative and keep us updated about the latest products and offers.

6. What kind of advertisement do you like the most?

I like adverts that have a touch of humor. I also like advertisements that touch social issues.

7. Have you ever bought something because of an advertisement?

Yes, I have bought lots of things that I use in the house because of advertisements. Recently I saw an ad for an onion hair oil (by mamaearth) that is all natural and toxin-free. I immediately ordered it online.

8. Do you watch advertisements from beginning to end?

Yes, but only those that I find interesting or if it's a new one that I haven't watched before.

101. Art

1. Do you like art?

Yes, I like art. Art gives meaning to life. Art is what differentiates us from animals. I like all sorts of art. I like drawing and painting. I also liked performing arts like music and dance.

2. Do you think art classes are necessary? {Why?)

Yes, I think art classes are very necessary. Art brings out peoples creativity. Art preserves our culture and tradition.

3. How do you think art classes affect children's development?

Art classes affect children's development in many ways. Art brings out the hidden creativity of children. Art is a form of communication. People can convay their feelings through their paintings and through their songs.

4. What kind of paintings do Indian people like?

Indian people like different kinds of paintings. It is a matter of personal choice. Some people like portraits, some like paintings of landscapes, some like the traditional forms of painting and some like the modern art forms.

5. What can you learn from western paintings?

We can learn many things from western paintings, in fact from any form of art from anywhere. Sometimes it is related to a culture, sometimes it maybe someone's expression of their perspective, sometimes it's a social message and we can also learn about the types of material (canvas, paints, etc.) used to create that work of art.

6. What benefits can you get from painting as a hobby?

Painting as a hobby can bring out your hidden talent. Painting can relax you. You can even sell your paintings and earn money. You can also gift your painting to someone you love.

102. Bags

1. Do you like bags?

Yes, I like bags. I have different bags for different occasions. I carry a backpack to my school/college/classes, as I can easily carry my books in it. I have special bags for formal occasions, shopping and everyday use.

2. What types of bags do you like?

I like bags that are easy to carry, like backpacks, sling bags and totes, and I can use such bags to easily accommodate the things I need. I also like bags that have a few compartments, so that I can keep my things organized. m a kkar IELTS

3. Do you usually carry a bag (when you go out)?

Yes, I usually carry a bag when I go out, however, the type of bags I use for different occasions vary.

4. What types of bags do you use (in your everyday life)?
1. (Similar to above) Do you have different bags for different occasions (or, different purposes)?

Yes, I have different bags for different occasions. I use a backpack when I go for my classes, for formal occasions I have formal bags, for shopping I use totes and sometimes I use a sling bag when I don't have to shop and the occasion is not formal.

5. What do you put in these bags?

For my classes or when I go to school/college I usually carry books and stationary in my bag. When going for shopping I carry my wallet, cellphone, and a bottle of water and when travelling I also put medicines and a book or a magazine in my bag. On formal occasions I carry only my wallet and my cellphone.

6. What sorts of bags do women like to buy?

I don't think it can be generalized, as it depends on the individual choice of the women. Some women like big bags and some like smaller ones, some always use a sling bag and some like a particular color or material of bags. Some women also choose bags from a particular brand

103. Books

1. How often do you read?

I like to read quite often. I read magazines and newspapers and my textbooks. Apart from that I have read a few novels by Amrita Pritam. I have read her Pinjar, which means skeleton.

2. Do you have many books at home?

No, I do not have any books at home. I only have my textbooks at home.

3. Do Indian people do enough reading?

Yes, Indian people do a lot of reading. They read magazines, newspapers, fiction and nonfiction such as biographies and autobiographies.

4. Do Indian people like to read?

(similar to above)

5. What kind of people like reading and what kind of people don't like reading very much?

People who are literate like to read. Many people don't like reading because they don't have interest in reading.

6. What type of books children read nowadays?

Nowadays, generally speaking, the reading habit of the children is on the decline. Whatever books they read are based on fantasy, fiction and supernatural characters like Barbie, superman and shaktiman.
50 years ago – Children read a lot. They read moral and spiritual books. They read animal stories.
After 50 years – I do not think they will do any reading. All the time will be spent in front of computers.

7. Do you think children have lost their interest in stories?

No, I don't think that children have lost their interest in stories. However, the stories they read today are very different from the past.

8.

1. Can story books be an ideal gift for children?

Yes, definitely! Story books can be an ideal gift for children. They can help the child imagine the characters in the mind which is the first step to creativity. Another important benefit is that we can impart the knowledge of culture, tradition, moral values and religion in the mind of the child. This forms the basis of the child's personality. Finally, story books enhance the curiosity of the child and enhance their mental growth.

9. What can be done to encourage the habit of reading among children?

A lot can be done to encourage the habit of reading among children. The first and foremost step would be to make books available. There should be good libraries in the schools as well as in neighbourhoods. Story telling competitions could be organised. If children have to take part in these competitions, then naturally, they would be encouraged to read books. Finally, books could be made more interesting by adding graphics.

10. How does reading help a child?

Reading helps to improve concentration. It also helps to improve general knowledge. It also improves the language skills and satisfies the curiosity of children on various things.

11. What sort of books can be suggested to children to read?

Children should be encouraged to read religious and historical books. They should also read biographies and autobiographies of famous people so that they get motivation from them. They should also be encouraged to read books on science and technology. However, these books should be made very interesting by adding pictures. Ma kkar IELTS

12. How much should a child read every day?

A child should read half to one hour daily. I think that would be enough considering that they have to go to school and do their homework as well.

13. What is the difference between the books sold in the past and the books sold nowadays?

In the past, books related to culture, tradition, religion and history were sold. Nowadays, books are mostly based on fiction and fantasy.

104. Celebrity

1. Who is your favorite celebrity in India?

My favorite celebrity in India is Amir Khan. He's an actor par excellence. Recently I saw his movie Dangal, which I liked very much.

2. Do you like any foreign celebrities?

Yes, I like some cricketers of Australia and South Africa.

3. Would you want to be a celebrity in the future?

No, I would not want to be a celebrity in the future. I am happy with the quiet and peaceful life of a commoner.

4. Do you think we should respect famous people's privacy?

Yes, we should respect famous people's privacy. They have a right to their privacy. It can affect their performance if anyone invades their private life.Makkar IELTS

5. How do celebrities influence their fans in India'?

Celebrities are role models for their fans. People like to follow their celebrity, and do what they do.

105. Chocolate

1. How often do you eat chocolate?

I do not eat chocolate very often. I eat chocolate once or twice a month. Usually I like dark chocolate, which is not very sweet.

2. What's your favorite flavor?

My favorite flavor is Cadbury's dark delight.

3. Is chocolate expensive in India?

Yes chocolate is expensive in India, especially the chocolate of foreign brands, which is available here.

4. When was the first time you ate chocolate?

I don't remember exactly, but I have been eating chocolate since I was very small.

5. Is chocolate popular in India?

Yes, chocolate is very popular in India. We can get all varieties of Indian and imported chocolate.

106. Outdoor activities

1. What do you do in your spare time?
   I do many things in my spare time. I watch TV, listen music and do a little bit of gardening.

2. Do you like outdoor activities?
   Yes, I like outdoor activities. I go for walks in the morning. I play badminton at times and I also do some gardening.

3. What outdoor activities do you (most) like to do?
   (same as above)

4. How often do you do that?
   I do these activities almost everyday.

5. What outdoor sports do you like? (Why?)
   I like many outdoor sports such as cricket hockey and football, but I play only badminton.

6. How much time do you spend outdoors every week?
   I spend about 30 to 40 hours outdoors every week.

7. How often do you do outdoor activities?
   I do these outdoor activities very often, almost everyday.

8. What (types of) outdoor activities are popular in your country?
   India is a diverse country. All types of outdoor activities are popular. But, I think cricket is the most popular outdoor sports.

107. Photography

1. Do you like to take photographs? (Why?)
Yes, I like taking photographs. Photographs are the memories of good times and special events. We can capture special moments, interesting things or beautiful sceneries through pictures. They are reminders of good times.

2. Do you prefer to take photos yourself or to have other people take photos? (Why?)
I prefer taking photos myself, as everyone has a different way of looking at things. Another person may not like, what I find interesting.

3. How long have you liked taking photographs?
I have liked taking photographs since I was a child. We used to take our camera to all our vacations and I used to be very fascinated with it. Now I mostly use my cellphone to take pictures.

4. How (why) did you become interested in photography?
I became interested in photography because my father was very fond of taking pictures and he always had a good camera. We used to take a camera to all our vacations and take pictures.

5. How often do you take photographs?
I take photographs very often, in fact almost everyday.

6. In what situations do you take photographs?
I take photographs in many situations. Sometimes its during friends or family get-togethers, sometimes it is a beautiful scenery, like of the sky or the sunset or when I travel to another city, I take pictures and on many more such situations.

7. What kind of photos do you like to take? (Why?)

I like to take photos of different things. Sometimes it is a beautiful scene, which can be of the clouds, sky, sunrise, sunset and so on. Sometimes I take pictures of plants and animals. I also like to capture the different expressions on people's faces.

8. Do you prefer to take pictures of people or of scenery?
I do not prefer one to the other. I like taking pictures of various things, sometimes it's scenery and sometimes I like capturing a person's expressions.

9. Who do you take photos of?
I take photos of family, relatives, friends, my dogs, other animals, etc.

10. How do you keep your photos?
I save pictures mostly in online albums, like Google photos. Sometimes, I get them printed also.

11. Do you keep your photographs on your computer?
Yes, I keep my photographs on the computer. I always backup my phone photos onto the computer.

12. Are there any photos on the walls of your home?
Yes, there are photos on the walls of my home. We have pictures of all special family events, like birthdays and weddings and also of all of us growing up and at different stages of our lives.

13. Do you frame (or have you framed) any of your photos? (If yes, which? & why?)
Yes, I have a family photo framed. It is from my sister's wedding. All five members of my family are there in this picture together and everyone is looking cheerful and happy. It is one of my favorite photographs.

14. Do you prefer to send postcards to people or to send photos that you took yourself? (Why?)
I prefer to send photographs I took myself, as they are a way to share your experiences with your near and dear ones and letting them know that you are thinking of them.

108. Television and Radio

1. What kind of entertainment do you prefer, TV or radio? (Why?)

I pay for TV to radio because TV is both audio as well as visual. I listen to radio only while traveling.

2. How are radio programs and television programs different?

While listening to radio you can do other things such as cooking and driving. This is not possible while watching TV. Radio programs are cheaper as you do not have to subscribe to radio channels. Watching television is costlier in comparison. Radio programs have only the audio component whereas TV is audio as well as visual.

3. What programs do you like to watch/listen to?

I like to watch sitcoms like comedy night with Kapil. I also watch some daily soaps, some sports channels and news programs.
OR
I listen radio Mirchi and other such radio channels from where I can listen to the latest songs.

4. When do you watch TV/listen to the radio?

I watch TV mostly in the evenings. At that time we all family members sit together and watch some sitcoms or news channels.
I listen to radio only when I'm traveling with my parents in our car.

5. In India, has television/radio changed much in recent years?

Television has changed a lot in the recent years. Many new channels and programs have been added. High-definition TV has become very popular. You can also watch some TV shows of other countries almost at the same time.
In the radio also many new channels have been added. So there is an improvement in both TV and radio.

6. How do you think TV/radio broadcasts in India could be improved?

Some new shows on education could be added. Otherwise I'm quite happy with the TV programs and the radio broadcasts.

7. Do you prefer TV news or news on the radio? (Why?)

I prefer news on TV to news on radio. This is because TV has both the audio as well as a visual component.

8. Do you watch programs on the TV or your cell phone?

I like to watch programs on TV. I don't like watching them on my cell phone because I feel the screen is too small. Sometimes I watch short trailers or clips on my cell phone but for the full program, I prefer the TV. I also watch programs on my laptop.

9. Do you like watching the same kind of programs all the time?

No, there is so much content on the TV today because of streaming platforms like Netflix and Prime. I like to try new programs and genres that I haven't watched before.

10. Do you talk with your friends about the program you watched?

Yes, I talk to my friends about the programs I watched. One program that I especially like is Kapil Sharma Show and I share all his jokes with my friends. We also talk about the dance performances that we like from the dance reality shows.

109. Teacher (More questions with sample answers in the end)

1. What kind of teachers do you like best?

I like teachers who are friendly and have patience; who do not get mad at me when I don't understand anything. I like teachers who have depth of knowledge of the subject, and who have good communication skills to teach well.

2. Who was your favorite teacher when you were young?

When I was young Mrs. Promilla was my favorite teacher. She used to teach me maths. I remember I used to be very weak at Maths, but Mrs. Promilla taught us so well that Maths became my favorite subject.

3. Would you want to be a teacher in the future?

Yes, I would definitely want to be a teacher in the future. I think I have the patience. Moreover, teaching is a very lucrative profession nowadays.

4. Have you ever had bad teachers before?

No, I have never had bad teachers in my life. All my teachers have been very nice.

110. Newspapers

1. Do you often read newspapers?

Yes, I often read newspapers. I read the newspaper every day. I come to know what is happening around me and in the world.

2. Which do you prefer reading, magazines or newspapers?

I prefer reading newspapers because I like to know what is happening around me.

3. What kinds of (types of) newspapers (or magazines) do you usually read?

My father has subscribed to the Tribune. So I read that daily. It is a National newspaper, but has a maximum circulation in Punjab.

4. How old were you when you first started to read newspapers?

I remember I was 10 years old when I started reading the newspaper. I started from the sports section.

5. Do you think it's important to read newspapers? (Why?/Why not?)

It is very important to read newspapers. We feel connected with the whole world.

6. Why do (you think) people read newspapers?

People read newspapers to know what is happening around them. They also read newspapers for the international news. They also read newspapers for the employment advertisements and matrimonial.

7. What different types of newspaper are there in India?

There are broadsheets and tabloids. There are newspapers in English, Hindi, Punjabi and other regional languages.

8. Do you care about the news?

Yes, I care about the news. I think news is very important. We should be aware of what is happening around us and in the whole world.

9. Is the news important (to you)?

(same as above)

10. What kinds of news do Indian people read in newspapers?

Indian people like to read fall types of news. They read local news, National news, International news, Sports news and many other news.

11. Do you prefer to read about domestic (or local) news or international news? (Why?)
I like to read domestic news as well as international news.

12. What are some methods that newspapers use to attract readers?
Some newspapers use colourful graphics. Some use very bold headlines. Some newspapers add puzzles like Sudoku and crossword puzzles to attractive readers.

13. What influence do you think newspapers have on society?
Newspapers have a lot of effect on society. They shape people's opinions. Through letters to the editor they are a link between the government and people. They also entertain us.

14. Do you think the Internet is a good way to get news?
Yes, the Internet is a really good way to get the news nowadays. People subscribe to the e-newspapers. There are many apps off the TV News channels, which help the people to be updated all the time.

111. Mirrors

1. How often do you look at yourself in the mirror everyday

I look at the mirror at least once a day when I go out for my work. Apart from that whenever I get a chance I flatter myself by looking at the mirror. I think if you are a confident person, looking at the mirror always boosts your confidence

2. Have you ever bought mirrors?

Yes, I bought a beautiful mirror when I went to Jodhpur last month, it has a nice wooden frame and a clear mirror to look at. It also has carving on the frame

3. Would you use Mirrors to decorate rooms?

Yes I would like to use Mirrors to decorate the rooms. Mirrors add space to the room and also enhance the lighting effect. My interior decorator friend also recommended it for my study room recently.

4. Do you check yourself when you decide to buy a mirror?

Yes, I check for any defects or flaws in the reflection, when buying a mirror. I also check for any physical damage, like cracks or den

112. Robots

1. Do you like robots?

Yes I like robots as they can do so much for you these days. There are simple robots to clean the houses and sophisticated ones to perform surgeries.

2. What kind of robot would you like to have

Recently I have heard about a robot that cleans your room I would like to process one. It is like an automatic vacuum cleaner that picks up the dirt from all the looks and corners

3. Will robots change society significantly?

Yes, robots will changes in society. In fact they have already done so, most of the jobs that were done manually earlier are performed with the help of robotics and with more precision.
No I don't think robot will change the society it will only changed the way we work

113. Gifts

1. What is the importance of gifts?

Gifts are gestures of love. They strengthen bonds of friendship. Gifts make the recipient feel special.

2. Is there any pressure on us to buy presents?

As such, there is no pressure on us to buy presents. But sometimes when we receive costly presents then there is a pressure to reciprocate in the same way. Then it may cause pressure. I believe that gifts should be just gestures of love. Too costly gifts should not be there.
Nowadays, we belong to a consumerist society. There are so many choices of gifts. This may seem good to some, but I often get confused when it comes to selecting a gift.

3. How often do you buy others gifts?

I buy gifts very often. I buy gifts for my friends and siblings, but I don't buy expensive gifts. I am not earning yet. So, my budget is restricted to my pocket money only.

4. Do you like to send expensive gifts?

No, I don't buy expensive gifts. I am not earning yet. So, my budget is restricted to my pocket money only.

5. What kinds of gifts are popular in your country?

All sorts of gifts are popular in my country. People buy gifts according to their choice and pocket.

6. Why do people send gifts?

Gifts are tokens of love. They give happiness to the giver and receiv

114. Shoes

1. How often do you buy shoes?

For me comfort of shoes is more important than the looks, so whenever I find a pair of shoes that are very comfortable I don't miss the chance to buy .As a matter of fact I end up buying a pair of shoes every month.

2. Have you ever bought shoes online?

Yes, online shopping these days offers a wider range of products, than conventional shopping in the stores. So I prefer to buy shoes online these days. I just bought a pair yesterday.

3. Do you know anyone who likes to buy a lot of shoes?

Yes I have come across many people who like to buy a lot of shoes. My sister, my aunt ,my mother all of them have a good collection of Shoes in all colours .

4. What's your favourite type of shoes?

As I just mentioned my favourite type of pair of shoe is the one that offers comfort rather than good looks only. I like shoes that are simple in design and polishable.

115. Forget things

1. What kinds of things do you have to bring when you go out?

When you go out you should have your purse with some money, an ID card and your cell phone.

2. Did you ever forget to bring something?

Yes, once I had to go to Ludhiana by bus. I forgot my wallet at home. Fortunately, I knew someone in the bus, who helped me. Otherwise, I would have had to get down midway.

3. How do you remind yourself?

I have become very forgetful. I try to repeat things in my mind and sometimes I set reminders on my cell phone.

4. Do you carry different things in the morning and in the evening?

It depends on where I have to go. In the morning, it is generally to school or college. So, I carry my bag and books. In the evening, I may have to go shopping. So, I carry my purse and shopping bag.

116. .Indoor games

1. Do you play any indoor games?

Yes, I play carom board and cards with my siblings and parents.

2. Do you prefer to play indoor games or outdoor games?

It depends on the weather outside. In hot summer afternoons, I play indoor games. But, when the weather is good, I play cricket and badminton outside with my friends.

3. What indoor games did you play when you were a child?

I played carom board, ludo and snakes and ladders as a child.

4. Is there any particular indoor game that you liked (when you were a child)?

I liked ludo and snakes and ladders.

5. What sorts of indoor games do children play now?

Nowadays, children are of the digital era. They play electronic games on the computer.

6. Do you play video games?

Yes, I play Mario and tetris sometimes on my phone.

7. What kinds of video games do you like to play?

I play Mario and tetris only. Sometimes I feel I have wasted a lot of time on these two games.

8. Is it good for young people to play video games?

Yes, video games are good, but only if played in a limit. These introduce children to computer technology, and teach strategy building skills.

117. City Life

1. Do you live in the city or the countryside? (countryside = village)

I live in the countryside. (-----Then go about talking about your village)
I live in the city. (-----Then go about talking about your city)

2. Is it good for young people to grow up in the city?

Yes, it is good for young people to grow up in the cities because cities provide many facilities. There are good education facilities, recreational (entertainment) facilities, and health facilities. There are also good job opportunities in cities.

3. Is your city/village a good place for young people to grow up?

Yes, my village is a good place for young people to grow up. First, it is very near to the city. It is as good as being in the suburbs of the city. We can enjoy all the facilities of the city as well as the clean and pollution free atmosphere of the village.
OR
Yes, my city is a good place for young people to grow up. There are good education facilities, recreational (entertainment) facilities, and health facilities. There are also good job opportunities in my city.

4. Have you ever been to the seaside?

No, I have never been to the seaside. My cousin went to Goa last year. He told me that beaches are fun places. I would like to go there whenever I get a chance.
OR
Yes, I have been to the seaside once. I went to visit relatives in Mumbai. They took us to the Juhu Beach

5. Do you often eat out (go to restaurants)?

I eat out very often, in fact two or three times a month.

6. What food do you like?

I like traditional Punjabi food, such as dal roti. I also like Chinese Manchurian and cheese chilly. I love eating Italian pizza and pasta.

118. Foreign language

1. Why do you think it is important to learn a foreign language?

It is important to learn a foreign language because it helps you connect with more people. As it is, today we do not belong to a big planet Earth; we belong to a small global village and to survive in this global village, it is necessary to be multilingual. For example, English is spoken in 86 countries. If you know English you can communicate with people of 86 countries.

2. How is it helpful to you to speak a foreign language?

I know English which is a foreign language. It is very helpful for me. Knowledge of English makes me feel more confident as it increases my communication skills and also it helps me in surfing the net because most websites are written in English.

3. What is the most difficult part of learning a foreign language for you?

I find some pronunciations very confusing at times. For example bough is pronounced 'bo' whereas tough is 'tuff'.

Sometimes the spellings which have silent words also confuse me. For instance 'b' is silent in doubt and debt.

4. What is the best way to memorize new words?

The best way is to start using them in daily life so that they become part of your natural spoken English.

5. Is it better to learn a new word from translation or by definition?

I think both ways are equally good. Sometimes some words are learnt best by translation and some by definition.

6. Why don't some people know the language of the society they live in?

This is perhaps because they live in their own shell and don't intermingle with those people.

7. What do you think of children learning a foreign language?

I think children should learn a foreign language. It is very easy for children to learn a foreign language as they are very receptive and they are not hesitant about making mistakes. They also have a benefit of not knowing any other language too well, to make comparisons and assumptions about the difficulty of language learning. In this era of globalization, knowledge of a foreign language is very beneficial for a better career and a brighter future. It opens more avenues for the students for higher education and good jobs.

8. Why are some language classes boring?

Some language classes are boring because of the teaching methods used. If there no interactive and fun activities involved in teaching a language and only textbook teaching methods are followed,

students become bored easily. Incorporating technology in classrooms, keeps the students interested in learning and they learn it easily. For example, there should be audio-visual means used.

9. Some students hate to learn foreign languages, what can teachers do to develop their interest?

Some students hate to learn a foreign language mainly due to lack of interest and uninteresting teaching methods used. Teachers play an important in developing students' interest. Interactive and fun activities should be included to keep the children involved and interested in learning. If students are taught only from text books and there is a pressure of examination, it leads to students becoming bored or disliking language classes. Teachers should also use contexts and examples to which the students can relate in their day-to-day life. If they understand how the language can help and benefit them, students would be motivated to learn that language.

10. Some people travel for learning a foreign language, what do you think?

I think that traveling is a very good way to learn a foreign language. It is true that the more we use a language, the better we get at it. So, if travel to a county/region where that language is used, we will interact more with the local people in that language and learn its nuances better. Also, language is related to the culture. If we travel, we learn more about the culture and can learn the language better.

11. What's the best way to learn a foreign language?

I think the best way to learn a foreign language in a classroom environment, from a teacher who has in-depth knowledge of that language. The teacher should preferably be a native speaker of that language or should have a high proficiency level in that language. It is very important to incorporate technology and audio-visual methods to teach that language. Also, travelling to that country/region where the language is spoken is also a good way to learn it. These days learning a language through videos and online classes has become very popular, as the students get a chance to interact with the teachers and also with native speakers of that language, through the internet. There are many apps also available, which can be downloaded on smartphones, which help learning a foreign language in a fun and interactive way. For example, the Duolingo app.

12. Why can some people learn languages fast white others learn slowly?

Some people learn language faster than some others because of the teaching methods used to teach them. Interacting more with the native speakers also helps with learning a language better and faster. Also, there may be a motivating factor, like a job that requires them to learn that language, which makes people learn a language faster than others, who don't have any motivation behind learning a language.

13. Does one's age affect their language learning?

Yes, I think age affects language learning. I thing the learning curve goes down with increasing age. Also, at an older age, people try and compare the new language they are learning with the language they already know. That may cause a hindrance in the learning of a language. People also become more hesitant about making mistakes and feel more embarrassed, at a later age, as compared to young learners.

Advantages for children to learn languages – Why it is good to learn languages at younger age

1. When children learn multiple languages at a younger age, they develop a lifelong love of communicating with others.
2. It is much easier to learn foreign language when young. At a later age it becomes harder to become fluent
3. Learning a foreign language helps a child's mind develop. Such children do better in other subjects. It helps their intellect to develop more

4. Learning a foreign language helps children to expand their knowledge of the world. They want to know about other people and other countries. They would want to understand them instead of being afraid of them.

Advantages for the adult learner of a foreign language
He has his own language to compare with the second language. So new terms or concepts are easily understood.
They have a strong motivation to learn a new language especially if it is connected to an employment opportunity.
Most adult learners have participated in study earlier, so they know what method of learning works best for them.

119. Birds

1. How do you feel about birds? (Why do you feel that way?)

I feel that birds are very special. They are beautiful creations of God. They add diversity to nature.

2. How do Indian people feel about birds?

India is a diverse country. Everyone has different feelings. Some love birds, and keep them as pets. Others just admire them flying in the sky. Some even eat birds.

3. Are there many birds near your home?

Yes, there are birds near my home. I can see pigeons, crows, sparrows and even the cuckoo bird occasionally.

4. Have you seen many different kinds of birds? (near your home)

Yes, I have seen many different birds. Apart from the birds I see routinely around my house, I have seen peacocks in my neighbouring village. I have also seen some rare birds, in the Chhattbir zoo. There were different varieties of parrots and the ostrich and emu over there.

1. Do any birds have any particular significance in India? For example, does India have a national bird?

Yes, peacock is our national bird. It is a beautiful bird. The male looks very beautiful with its plumes spread out.

1. Do you think birds should be protected? (Why? / Why not? How can they be protected?)

Yes, definitely. They are beautiful creations of nature. They add diversity to our environment. Apart from that, they are the best pollinators. Also, birds eat insects. That is why crops are protected. They are part of our ecological chain. We all know that if any link of our ecological chain is not there, then the whole ecology can collapse.
Birds can be protected by having strict laws against catching and selling birds. The NGOs like SPCA, which means Society for prevention of cruelty to animals, and the PFA, which means people for animals can also help in this matter.

5. Do Indian people like raising (keeping) pet birds?

Yes, they do. Some people keep birds as pets. They keep colourful parrots and pigeons as pets.

6. Have you ever raised (kept) a pet bird?

No, I have never raised a pet bird. There is a lot of work involved.

120. Boats

1. Do you often travel by boat?

No, I don't often travel by boat. I don't live in the coastal area and where I live people do not travel by boat. Boating is done only in places with water such as the Sukhna Lake.

2. Have you ever been on a boat while you were on holidays (on vacation)?

No, I have never traveled to a coastal area for holiday. I never got a chance.

3. (Similar to above) Have you ever been on a boat tour while you were on holidays? (Same question as above. Can be answered differently)

No, I have never been on a boat tour, but yes, I did boating once then I went to Chandigarh to visit my relatives. They took me to the Sukhna Lake.

4. Would you like to go on a boat tour? (Why?/Why not?)

Yes, I would definitely like to go on a boat tour. I think it would be great fun. My relatives live in USA. They told me that there's a cruise to Alaska. One day I would love to do that cruise.

5. (Similar to above) Would you like to have a holiday on a boat?

6. Where in your country do people most often use boats? (or, travel by boat)

India has a long coastline. The coastline is more than 7000 km. People living near the coast use boats very often.

7. Do many people in your country own their own boat?

Maybe people living near the shores have their own boats, but people living off shore do not have their own boats.

8. Would you like to buy a boat?

No, I would not like to buy a boat. I think it would be a waste of money.

1. If you had your own boat, what would you do with it?

If I had my own boat, I would buy a house near the beach and do boating everyday.

121. Relatives

1. Do you often visit your relatives?

No, I don't often visit relatives. I visit them once or twice in six months.

2. What do you do when visit them?

Whenever we visit relatives, we have lots of fun. We visit some historical places, eat out, watch movies and do lots of other activities.

3. Do you prefer to spend time with your relatives, or your friends?

I prefer to spend time with my friends. I like the company very much. We have lots of fun together.

4. (Possibly the question above is this) Do you prefer visiting your relatives, or your friends?

5. (Similar to above) Who is the more important to you, your relatives / your family, or your friends?

Both are important for me, but my friends are more important than my relatives. Of course, my immediate family is more important then friends.

.

122. Daily routine

1. Do you like to plan what you will do each day? (Why?/Why not?)

Yes, I like to plan what I do each day. If I do not plan I tend to procrastinate and then all my work piles up and I start getting stressed.

2. Please describe your typical daily routine.

I get up at around six in the morning. Then I freshen up and go for a walk. I walk for around 5 km every day. If for some reason I do not go for a walk, then I feel something is missing from my life. After coming home I help my mother in household chores. Then I go to school/college. In the evening, I hang out with my friends for about an hour or so. Then I study for sometime. We are family members have dinner at around eight. We all watch TV together for about an hour. I go to bed at around 10.

3. What's your favourite time of the day? (Why? What do you do at that time?)

My favorite time of the day is evening time. We are family members have dinner together. We share our day's happenings with each other. We watch TV together. Sometimes we go for walk after dinner. So this is my favorite time of the day.

4. What do you usually do at this time of day?

(same as above)

5. Do you usually do the same things at the same time each day?

No, my timetable is not that fixed. Dinner time is more or less fixed. Sometimes I go to bed late, if I have to complete an assignment or prepare for some test.

6. How do you plan (organize) your study time?

I plan my study time very meticulously. I'm usually very diligent and try to study for 2-3 hours on school days, and 5 to 6 hours on weekends.

7. Do you ever (or, do you often) change these plans?

Yes many times, I have to change my plans. Sometimes there are guests at home and I have to help my mother. Then my timetable gets disturbed, but I usually make it up the next day by studying more.

123. .Punctuality

1. Do you wear a watch?

(Similar to above) Do you think everyone should wear a watch?

Yes, I wear a watch and I think that everyone should wear one too, or keep a check on the time. These days please check time on their cell phones, however, the point is to be on time and not waste time.

2. In your country is it important to be on time (= be punctual)? (e.g., for meetings, work, classes)

Yes, it is very important to be on time to meetings, classes or for work. Time is valued a lot in India, as unlike money, time once gone doesn't come back.

3. Do you like to be on time?

(Similar to above) Is being on time important to you?

Yes, being on time is extremely important to me. I ensure that I am never late for my classes and other appointments and meetings. I understand that time is much more important than any other material thing or money.

4. How do you feel when others are late?

When others are late occasionally, it maybe due to a genuine problem, however, if someone is late very often, then it's definitely a habit that I do not appreciate or like.

5. How do you remind yourself to be on time?

I usually remember the appointments and meetings, but sometimes I set reminders on my phone to be on time.

6. Why are some people always late?

Some people are always late because they do not plan well and are not good at time management. They may also not value time.

7. Do you think it's important to be punctual?

I think it's very important to be punctual. It saves our time and the other person's time also. Time is the most precious commodity.

8. What will you do if you are waiting for someone?

If I am waiting for someone, I'll probably pass time by playing games on my phone or reading the news or chatting with my friends.

9. Do you think people these days are as punctual as they were in the past?

I think people are as punctual these days, as they were in the past. However, sometimes due to the traffic situation of today, despite wanting to be punctual, people are sometimes not able to reach on time for their work, meetings, appointments etc

124. Names

1. Does your name have any special meaning?

Yes, my name has a special meaning. My name is Kiran. It means a ray of light. My name is very significant for me. It has been my identity for the last 56 years. It is a gift given to me by my parents. It brings out positive feelings from within me. I am proud of my name.

2. Is your surname very common in India?

My surname is Makkar. I think it is very common. I know many people with this surname.

3. Do you like your name?

Yes, I love my name. It is my identity. It is the meaningful name. It is my parents gift to me.

4. Would you like to change your name?

No, I would never like to change my name. I love my name as it is.

5. Do people in India ever change their names?

Yes, sometimes people change their name. Sometimes, when a girl gets married, her in-laws give her a new name and start calling her by that name. However, it is a very cumbersome process to change one's name in papers.

6. What name do people at home (your family members) call you?

My nickname is Mohini. At home everyone calls me by that name.

125. Birthdays

1. How do children celebrate birthdays in your country?

Children celebrate birthdays in different ways. Some children invite friends and cut the cake. Older children take their friends out for a party. Some people celebrate by donating for charity.

2. How did you celebrate your last birthday?

I took my friends out for dinner at Rangla Punjab, a famous restaurant in the suburbs of my hometown.

3. What kinds of birthday gifts do you like to receive?

I like to receive clothes, books, flowers as gifts. I take gifts as gestures of love. So I happily accept anything that anybody brings for me.

4. Is there a difference between the way you celebrated your birthday in the past and the present?

When I was younger, my mother used to make snacks at home and bake a cake. I used to invite my friends, but now I prefer to take them out for lunch or dinner.

126. Computer

1. Do you use computer very much?

Yes, I use computers a lot. I have a laptop I use for my studies, to stay connected to my friends and relatives living far away, to research on various topics, for entertainment I watch movies and play games.

2. When do you use a computer?

I use the computer everyday at home, usually in the evenings and after dinner. I use it to research for my assignments and to check my emails, check Facebook updates and post messages and sometimes I use it to watch movies or play games.

3. What do you use computer for?

I use it to research for my assignments and to check my emails, check Facebook updates and post messages and sometimes I use it to watch movies or play games.

4. What was your impression when you used a computer the first time?

I remember the day when I used the computer the first time. I was in class 6 at that time. I vividly remember how fascinated I was with the computer.

5. How did you learn to use a computer?

I learned to use a computer through school lessons. Later I got my own personal desktop at home and I learned a little more by using it more at home. Now I have a laptop that I use regularly.

6. Have computers changed your life in anyway (if yes, How?)?

Yes, definitely. Computers have changed my life. I am well connected with all my friends and relatives, irrespective of which part of the world they are in. It has made the research work for my assignments very convenient. I think it's a very good source of entertainment and with the Internet it is a boon for the humankind. Many everyday tasks can be done in a matter of a few clicks and in a few seconds, be it banking, shopping, etc.

7. Are computers used much in your country?

Yes, the use of computers has increased greatly in my country. It is a common household electronic equipment and almost all the workplaces make use of a computer, like in a grocery store, bank, coffee shop, school, post office, etc.

8. Do you think computer are useful in everyday life (how)?

Yes, computers are very useful in everyday life. We can pay our bills, book tickets, shop for anything, set reminders, connect with relatives and friends, research, entertain ourselves, create new things and do umpteen other things by using a computer.

9. Computers are now used a lot in education. What do you think of this?

I think it is the need of the day to make use of computers in education. It not only makes the lessons more interesting, it also helps make the children more techno-savvy, as technology is used in almost all fields.

10. Do you play computer games?

Yes, sometimes I play word games, puzzles or card games on my computer.

11. Do you think computers are perfect now or do they still need to be improved?

I think the computers technology, in terms of both hardware and software keeps changing and there is always something new that needs to be added as time passes. So, in the future I can foresee a lot of changes and improvements that are made to the computers.

127. Being in a hurry

1. When was the last time you did something in a hurry?

The last time I did something in a hurry was two months ago. I remember my exams were going on. I slept really late because I was studying and in the morning I did not hear the alarm. So I got ready in a hurry, and forgot my wallet at home.

2. Do you like to finish things quickly?

If I don't like what I'm doing, then I like to finish things quickly. But, if I am enjoying what I'm doing then I take my time.

3. What kind of things you would never do in a hurry?

I would never drive in a hurry, or cross the road in a hurry.

4. Why do people make mistakes more easily when they are in a hurry?

It is easy to make mistakes in a hurry, because the mind is preoccupied and so it is easy to forget certain things. That desire it has been rightly said that haste makes waste.

128. Museums

1. Are there many (or any) museums in your hometown?

No, there are no museums in my hometown. That is on museum of our great martyr Bhagat Singh, which is 30 km away. There is an another Sikh museum in Amritsar in Golden Temple.

2. Do you think museums are useful for visitors to your hometown/country?

Yes, museums are very useful for the visitors. Museums provide knowledge and information. They also provide entertainment. Museums preserve a collection. Museums inspire people to do things.

3. Do you often visit a museum?

No, I don't often visit museums. I visited a science museum about a year ago. This museum is also near my hometown.

4. Did you go to any museums when you were a child?

Yes, I saw the Sikh museum in the Golden Temple when I was a child. I also saw the Bhagat Singh Museum during my school days. Our school organized an educational tour to this museum.

5. When was the last time you visited a museum?

The last time I visited the Museum was about a year ago.

6. Do you think museums are important?

Yes, museums are very important. (as answer 2)

7. Do you think it's suitable for museums to sell things to visitors?

No, I do not think museums should sell things to visitors. If museums start selling things then the whole purpose of museums would be lost.

129. Dance

1. When was the last time you went to a place where people go to dance in your country?

I have never been to any such place where people specially go to dance. In my country people specially go to dance in discos, pubs and clubs. But there are no such places in my home town. I love to dance on family functions.

2. When was the last occasion when you danced a lot?

The last occasion I danced a lot was last Sunday. It was my friend's birthday. He invited us to his home. We danced a lot on that day.

3. Do you like dancing?

Yes, I love dancing. I dance on all family functions like marriage parties and birthday parties.

4. Have you ever learnt dancing? Why? / Why not?

No, I have never learnt dancing. Unfortunately, there are no places in my hometown where dance is taught. All the steps I know, I've learnt from TV programmes and movies.
OR
Yes, I've learnt dancing. There is a very nice centre in my village which teaches Punjabi folk dances like Giddha and Bhangra.

5. Did you learn to dance? Why? / Why not?

No, I did not learn to dance. Unfortunately, there are no places in my hometown where dance is taught. All the steps I know, I've learnt from TV programmes and movies.
OR
Yes, I learnt dancing in my childhood. There is a very nice centre in my village which teaches Punjabi folk dances like Giddha and Bhangra.

6. Why do you think people love to dance?

People love to dance because they can express their joy. Dance is a form of expression. Dance is a good way to relieve tensions and worries. It also keeps the body fit.

7. Do you think children love to dance?

Yes, children love to dance because they can express their joy. Dance is a form of expression. Dance is a good way to relieve tensions and worries. It also keeps the body fit.

8. Do you see dance on TV?

Yes, I see a lot of dance reality shows like Dance India Dance, NachhBaliye and Dancing Superstars.

130. Hats

1. Do you like to wear hats?

No, I don't like to wear hats. I find them very uncomfortable.
OR
Yes, I wear hats when I go out in the sun, or when watching a match in the stadium.

2. What kinds of hats do you have?

I have a baseball cap, woolen caps for winters, a beret and some fashion hats.

3. Where do you like to buy hats?

I usually buy hats at a store where such accessories are available and some such stores are there in a nearby mall. I have also bought a couple of them online.

4. Is wearing hats popular in your country? M a kk a r IE LTS

Yes wearing hats is popular in India. In different states of India there are different types of hats that are a part of the traditional attire. These days hats are very popular among the young generation. They wear them as a fashion accessory.

131. Noise

1. How is the noise level in your city?

My city is an industrial city and on top of that it is on the national highway. So, the noise levels are very high.

2. Where does noise in urban areas come from?

The noise in urban areas comes from pressure horns of vehicles, industries and loud speakers.

3. Do you think it is important to be alone sometimes?

It is very important to be alone sometimes. Everyone needs to introspect at times. One needs to know about ones likes and dislikes and everyone needs time for one's personal work which can be best done in solitude.

4. What is the importance of belonging to a certain group?

There is a lot of importance of belonging to a social group. Man is a social animal and cannot live alone for long. One needs to share one's happiness and sorrows with others. That is why we join social groups and feel part of these groups. Social groups are a sort of support system. They give us support when we are low in life. It is mentally unhealthy to be alone for long.

5. What are problem you could have if you go out together in big group?

There could be a lot of problems in a big group. It is difficult to organise a big group. Mismanagement can lead to conflicts. It could end up in a lot of wastage of time. It has been well said that "two is a company and three is a crowd".

132. Bus or Taxi

1. How often do you take the bus?

I take the bus everyday. I go to school/college by bus.

2. When was the first time you took a taxi?

The last time I took a taxi was about two months ago. I went to Delhi to visit my relatives. I hired a cab from the railway station to their home.

3. What are the advantages of taking a taxi compared with buses.

The advantages of taxi are that you don't have to wait for the bus. You can start at anytime. A taxi takes you from one destination to the other whereas the bus will drop you at the bus stop.

4. Is it convenient to take the bus/taxi in your city?

The bus service in my city is very good and frequent. The taxi service is also very good, but I normally take the bus as it is much cheaper.

133. Mobile phones

1. How often do you use your mobile phone?

I use my mobile phone very often, in fact every day.

2. Can you describe your mobile phone?

I have an iPhone 5s. It is in golden color. It is rectangular in shape. It has two cameras. It has a 8GB Space. It has many features. It is like a mini computer in my hands.

3. What was your first mobile phone?

My first mobile phone was a Nokia phone. I don't remember the model but it was a very basic phone.

4. Would you buy a new one in the future?

I don't have any plans to buy a new phone in the future. I'm quite happy with my iPhone.

5. How has your mobile phone changed your life?

My basic mobile phone was it enough to change my life. It kept me connected with my family all the time, but my iPhone is a smart phone and is much more than a phone for mere connectivity. I can check my emails on my phone. I can surf the net on my phone. I can play games on my phone. I can do calculations on my phone. I can do so many other things on my phone.

134. HISTORY

1. Do you like (to learn about) history?

Yes, I like to learn about history. It is through history we come to know about the important events that gave way or shaped the way to progress or changes in any country. Also, history teaches us important lessons and we can learn from the achievements or mistakes of our ancestors. Everything in this world has its history. It's through that we value what we have today. For example, we value our independence today because of the knowledge of the independence struggle.

2. What historical event do you find most interesting?

The historical event I find the most interesting is the day India became an independent nation, on 15th August 1947.

3. Do you think history is important?

Yes, I think history is very important. We can learn a lot from history. We come to know about the way of life, culture and traditions of the past times. We can come to know about the important historical events that paved way for progress and development, like the Industrial revolution. We can get motivation by learning about the achievements of some people and we can also learn from the mistakes of our ancestors.

4. Do you like to watch programmes on TV about history?

Yes I like to watch programmes on TV about history. In fact, the History channel is one of my favourite TV channels. It has some great shows about history of different parts of the world.

5. Do you think you can really learn history from films and TV programmes?

Yes, definitely. TV programs and films make learning about history interesting and easy. Reading about history may become very boring after a while. Children also learn history better if an audiovisual medium is used.

6. Do you think the Internet is a good place to learn about history?

Yes, Internet is a good way to learn about history. It is a vast source of knowledge. We can search about any topic related to history and get all the information we need. There are also videos, documentaries, podcasts, e-books etc. also available on the Internet.

7. Can you name a person from history whom you would like to learn more about?

I would like to learn more about martyr Bhagat Singh, who was a freedom fighter in the struggle for Independent India.

8. Why would you like to learn more about him/her?

I would like to learn more about him because he is a motivation for the youth of today. I do not know much about him, but I know that his role in India's freedom struggle was integral and the British rulers hanged him at a very young age of 23 for the assassination of a British police officer.

135. Magazine

1. Do you read magazines?

Yes, I read magazines. Reader's Digest is the one I usually read.

2. Who prefers to read magazines – younger or older people?

I think it is a matter of personal choice and is not related to age.

3. Have you ever read online magazines?

Yes, I have read online magazines. But I prefer traditional printed magazines to online ones.

4. Did you read magazines when you were young?

No, I didn't read magazines, but I read comic books and other children's books when I was young. I started reading magazines in my late teenage years.

5. What kind of magazines are popular in your country?

There are many types of magazines popular in my country, like fashion magazines, sports magazines, housekeeping magazines, automobiles magazines, art & craft magazines and many more.

136. Internet

1. Do you use internet (very much)?

Yes, I use the internet a lot, especially for research for my studies. I also use the internet for chatting with my friends, watching movies and playing games.

2. When was the first time you used the internet?

The first time I used the internet was when I was in around 10-11 years old. We got a computer and an internet connection set up at our home.

3. Is the internet very important (or useful) to you?

Yes, the internet is very important/useful for me. I mostly use it for research purposes for my studies. It also helps me stay connected with my friends.

4. Do you think you can (or could) live without the internet?

It is very hard to imagine a life without the internet. The communication and connectivity we have now because of the internet will suffer greatly. I would feel alienated/cut off from the world without the internet.

137. Neighbor –

1. Do you know your neighbors?

Yes, I know my neighbors well. I meet them daily and we are like a family.

1. Do you like your neighbors?

Yes, I like my neighbors. They are very friendly and helpful. In fact, we are like a family.

1. Why are neighbors important?

Neighbours are very important because they are next to our family. In fact, in today's era of nuclear families, neighbours are the only family we have in times of emergencies. Neighbours are the people with whom we share our walls. They are the first ones to help us in times of need.

1. When do you meet your neighbors?

I meet my neighbors in the evenings. We usually meet them in the park or outside my home. Sometimes we have some celebrations in our neighborhood or some community programs, where I get to meet my neighbors.

1. How often do you meet your neighbors?

I meet my neighbors very often, in fact almost daily.

138. Pop star

1. Who's your favorite pop star?

My favorite pop star is the famous Punjabi singer, DiljeetDosanjh. He is an excellent singer, performer and an actor.

2. Do you want to be a pop star?

No, I don't have the qualities or talent to be a pop star.

3. Do you like to go to concerts?

Yes, I like to go to concerts. I think live performances are very enjoyable and much different from listening to recorded music. We get to meet like-minded people, with similar interests.

4. Do you prefer live music or recorded music?
I don't prefer one to the other. I enjoy both equally. Live music has its own charm and energy, whereas recorded music can be enjoyed anytime, anywhere

139. Teenagers –

1. Do you like to spend time with teenagers?

I have a few cousins who are in their teenage years and I like to spend time with them. I get to know about what is the latest trend and what kinds of apps are popular among them.

2. Do you know anything about the kind of fashion that teenagers like?

Yes, I know about the kind of fashion that teenagers like, through the TV shows and movies. I also see a lot of teenagers when I go out and get a sense of the kind of fashion they follow.

3. What are the best things of being a teenager?

I think that the best part of being a teenager is the sense of responsibility that is developed in those years. It is also a stage of life, which brings a little more freedom, than the younger years.

4. How do teenagers entertain themselves?

Teenagers usually entertain themselves by watching movies, listening to music, hanging out with friends, chatting online with friends, playing outdoor sports, and other such activities.

140. Films

1.Do you like to watch films?
Yes, I love to watch films. I think it is a very good form of entertainment and gives us the much-needed break in our busy life. It is also a good way to spend quality time with friends and family.

2.Do you prefer foreign films or Indian films?
I like watching both, Indian and foreign films. I think that the Indian films keep us connected to our culture and roots and through the foreign films, we get knowledge about other cultures. Both are an equally good source of entertainment.

3.How often do you go to cinema to watch a movie?
I go to cinema to watch a movie quite often, at least once or twice a month.

4.Do Indian people like to go to cinema to watch a film?
Yes, Indian people like to go to cinema to watch films. It is evident from the increasing number of multiplexes that are opening in every city and are almost always full of people.

5.What kinds of movies do you like the best?
I like movies that have a good story, with some good lessons or a message and those with good acting and direction.

6.What was the first film you watched?
I don't remember exactly, but one of the first films I remember from my childhood is _____. (Add a couple of lines about the kind of movie and the story/what was it about).

141. Social Network

1.What kind of social networking websites do you like to use?
I mostly use the Facebook website for social networking. These days all the social networking sites have an app that we can install and use on our phones, so I don't usually visit the websites. I use my cellphone apps.

2.Are you a social person?
I am not a very social person. However, I have a good social circle of friends. I like to meet them at least once in two-three months.
OR
I am a social person. I like to meet new people and make new friends. I have a big social circle of friends.
3.What kinds of people do you like to be friends with on those websites?
On those websites, I only have friends whom I already know or whom I know through someone. I do not make new friends on such websites.

4.Is it easy to find real friends on a social networking website?
No, it is not at all easy to find real friends on social networking websites. People make fake ids, with fake information and dupe people.

5.What kind of chatting app or software do Indian people like to use?
Indian people like to use chatting apps like, Whatsapp, Snapchat, Hike, V-chat, Viber, etc.

142. POLITENESS

1. 1. Who teaches you to be polite?
   Our parents, teachers, relatives, friends and other acquaintances, teach us politeness. We also learn about the importance of politeness from stories we read and movies we watch.

2. 2. How do Indian people show politeness?
   Indian people show politeness in their actions, like talking softly, spending time with the elderly, helping people, greeting others with a smile and many other such small gestures reflect politeness.

3. 3. Has the way people show politeness changed in India?
   Yes, I think with the advancement in technology, the way we show politeness has changed. With the advent of the internet and social networking, it is very important to show respect to others in

the way we write messages or emails, so as to not offend others. For example, when chatting with someone, it is not acceptable to type in capital letters. It is considered rude and impolite.

4. Are you angry with people who are late?

Yes, definitely I am angry with people who are late. I am very punctual myself and I feel irritated when somebody keeps me waiting.

5. Do you think that people have less free time today than in the past? Why?

Yes, I do feel that people have less free time today than in the past. Today, people have become workaholics. They run after money and in doing so they work longer hours. Moreover, today we belong to a materialistic society and to buy the luxuries we have to work more. In earlier times, life was slower and the needs of people were limited. So people had a lot of free time.

6. Do you think that the quality of living is increasing? How?

I feel that the quality of life has increased in many ways and in many ways it has gone down. People today enjoy greater comforts and have more money to enjoy life but on the other hand we face many problems today such as pollution and global warming which make the quality of life bad.

7. Today people use machinery to automate everything, is it good or bad?

It is both – good as well as bad. In many ways it is good. We have more time because of machines. We get good quality things because machines make uniform things. We do mass production because of automation and this boosts our economy as we can export things to other countries when we produce them in bulk.

On the other hand, many people have lost jobs because of automation. So, unemployment occurs and this leads to many other problems in society. Machines can also not give a personal touch to things.

8. How does modern technology help to save time?

Modern technology has touched all aspects of life. In transport industry we have much faster means of travel. In communication, technology has given us tools to connect to others at the click of a mouse. In the homes, we have washing machines and microwave ovens, which save our time.

9. Do you agree that people should let machinery do everything?

I do not agree that machines should do everything. In that way we shall become slaves of our own creation. We should know when, where and how much we have to use machines. We should know where to draw the line. When we need mass production, we should take the help of machines. In doing repetitive and boring work we can let the machines take over. But where creativity is needed, we should do with our own hands.

143. TIME MANAGEMENT

1. Are you ever late for anything?

No, I am a very punctual person. I value time and am never late for anything, unless it is due to some unavoidable and unforeseen circumstances.

2. What excuses do you use when you are late?

I am usually not late for any meetings or appointments. However, if at all I am getting late due to an unavoidable circumstance, then I inform the person I am meeting, beforehand. I don't make excuses.

3. What excuses do people have when they are late?

People give excuses like car or bike breakdown or that they were stuck in traffic, when they are late

4. Are you good at organizing time?

Yes, I am good at organizing time. I set up reminders for important events and meetings. I am never late for an appointment.

5. How do you usually organize time?

I sometimes set up reminders for important events or meetings, sometimes I make lists of tasks to complete, sometimes I set deadlines for myself, especially when working on an important assignment/project.

6. Do you think planning is important for time management?

Yes, planning is essential for good time management. If we don't plan ahead, we will tend to waste time doing tasks/things which are unimportant or unnecessary.

7. Why do you think some people pay to learn time management?

Time management has become very important in today's fast-paced world. Some people pay to take courses on time management so that they can succeed and excel at their work. Some people are not very good at organizing and managing time, so they need to take up courses on managing time well.

8. Do you think children should learn to manage time?

Yes, definitely. We live in a fast paced world and children too need to manage their time well, so that they can deal with the competition and do well at their studies and later, at their jobs.

9. Why do some people find it hard to follow their plans?

Some people find it hard to follow their plans because of other pressing commitments, like family commitments. Some people maybe too lazy to follow their plans.

10. 10.How would you teach your children time management?

Time management can be taught to children by helping them make a timetable and ensuring that they follow it. Also, children can learn easily from stories or movies, which teach them a lesson about the importance of time and managing it well. The parents are role models for children and they should set a good example for their children.

11. 11.Do old people and young people manage time in a similar way?

No, old and young people do not manage their time the same way. Old people have more life experience and they understand the importance of time management better than the young generation. The young people may be too impulsive or impatient and may not understand the importance of planning ahead. Another difference is the way the younger generation manages time. They make more use of technology and the old people may use the traditional methods, like a timetable or writing down a list of tasks.

144. FRUITS AND VEGETABLES

1. Do you like fruits and vegetables? OR Do you like to eat fruit(s) and vegetables?

Yes, I like fruits and vegetables. In fact they are a part of my daily diet.

2. How often do you eat fruits and vegetables? OR Do you often eat fruit(s) and vegetables?

I eat fruits and vegetables daily. In fact seasonal fruits and vegetables are part of my daily diet.

3. Why do you think fruits and vegetables are important for us?

I think they are important because they have essential vitamins and minerals, which we must eat to be healthy.

4. What kind of fruit do you prefer?

I prefer all kinds of fruit. But I prefer seasonal fruits because they are readily available and cheap.

5. What fruit(s) (and /or vegetables) do you especially like to eat?

I like to eat allfruits and vegetables, but I especially like the okra and broccoli among the veggies and my favourite fruits are watermelon and mango.

6. Do you like the same fruits and vegetables today as you did when you were a child?

As a child, my favourite fruit used to be grapes, but now I like mango and watermelon more. Also, I wasn't very find of vegetables as a child. Now I love all kinds of vegetables and fruits.

7. What fruit and vegetables did you like to eat when you were a child?

I liked all fruits as a child and my favourite fruit used to be grapes. I wasn't very fond of vegetables when I was a child.

8. Is it easy (or, convenient) to buy fruit and vegetables where you live?

Yes, it is very convenient to buy fruits and vegetables where I live. I live in a city and there are many fruit and vegetable sellers, who have stalls/standsset up in many parts of the city. In grocery stores also we have a fruits and vegetables section.

9. Do you think people should eat more fruits and vegetables?

Yes, I think people should eat more fruits and vegetables, as they contain essential vitamins and nutrients needed for a healthy body and mind. Also, it has become all the more important now to eat healthy food as most of the people lead a sedentary life.

10. Do you think it's (really) necessary to eat fruits and vegetables? OR How important is it to eat fruit and vegetables? OR What are the benefits of eating fresh fruit (or, fresh fruits and vegetables)?

Yes, certainly. It is essential to eat fresh fruits and vegetables, as they contain nutrients like vitamins and minerals, which our body needs to function properly and to remain healthy. Also, having a healthy diet makes us feel more energetic.

11. How much fruit and vegetables do you think a person needs to stay healthy?

I think fruits and vegetables are needed as a part of our everyday diet. Many dieticians suggest that we should eat fruits and vegetables of at least five different colors everyday.

145. High school

1. Are you still in contact with your friends from high school?

Yes, I am in contact with my friends from high school. Many of them are now in different cities and countries. But we stay in touch through social networking apps and we also have reunions sometimes.

2. What is your high school like?

Give a brief description of your school – describe building(s), garden, playground and other facilities)

3. What happened on the first day of high school?

I don't remember exactly what happened. However, I do remember that all my classmates and I were feeling like we have entered an important stage in our lives and that we are grown ups now.

4. Did your parents choose your secondary school (= high school) for you?

Yes, my parents chose my secondary school. My high school and primary school were the same.

5. What subjects did you study in secondary school (= high school)?

I studied many subjects in secondary school like, social sciences, mathematics, the Hindi and English languages, science subjects like biology, chemistry, physics and geography, art and crafts, etc.

6. What was your favourite subject (= class) in secondary school? (= high school)

My favourite subject in secondary school was science. I liked science subjects because I learned about the basic principles of the way things work all around us.

7. And which class (= subject) did you like the least? (Why?)

There wasn't any subject I liked the least. I liked all the subjects in secondary school.

8. Which secondary school subject do you think is most useful for people in adult life?

I think all the subjects that we study in secondary school are useful for people in adult life. A strong foundation is built in primary and high school years that helps us throughout our life.

9. What part of your secondary school education did you enjoy most? OR Did (do) you like your secondary school life?

I enjoyed my secondary school education a lot. There is no one part that I liked more than the other. I liked the fact that our school had an equal focus on extra curricular and physical activities, and not just on the academics.

10. How do you feel about your high school (secondary school)?

I think that high school years were the wonder years and I miss those times.

11. Why did you choose to attend (= to go to) that particular school?

My parents chose my school for me. I think I was too young to decide on my own and my parents chose the best school for my siblings and me.

12. Which class did (do) you enjoy the most? (Why?)

I enjoyed all the school years a lot. However, there was a lot of excitement and a feeling of pride when I got promoted from the primary wing of the school to the high school wing

146. Emails

1. Do you often write (or, send) emails?

No, I don't often write/send emails. I sometimes write official emails, like for sending in a job application through email and sometimes I write to my friends.

2. What do you write about?

I sometimes I write official emails, like sending a job application. When I write to my friends or relatives, it is informal and I ask about their health and wellbeing and tell them about what's going on in my life.

3. Do you think emails are useful?

Yes, I think that emails are very useful. Emails are convenient, timesaving, cost-effective and easy to send and receive. These days, emails are a good way to communicate for both formal and informal purposes.

4. What kinds of emails do you send and receive?

I mostly receive promotional or spam emails advertising various shopping websites or products. I sometimes receive emails from my friends who are living in another country and at times I receive official communication, e.g. emails from the bank or the Income Tax department.

5. Do you think it is a good thing that some companies send out letters/spam emails for the purpose of advertising?

I think sending spam emails for the purpose of advertising is a good marketing strategy and promotes a product or a service. However, it sometimes becomes a nuisance when it is sent repeatedly.

6. How often do you write letters?

I don't write handwritten letters any more. If I need to, I send an email. All official and personal letters can be sent through emails now.

7. What do you write about?

It depends whom I am writing to. When I'm writing to my friends and relatives, it's usually about what's happening in my life and to ask about their wellbeing. When writing an official letter, it is for a specific purpose and it is formal.

8. On what occasions do you write letters?

I write letters very rarely and there are no specific occasions when I write them.

9. Do you like writing letters to your relatives and friends? (why/why not?)

Yes, I like writing to my relatives and friends, but I write emails or messages to them. I don't write handwritten letters now.

10. 10.Do you and your friend keep in touch by (handwritten) letter?

No, I don't stay in touch with my friends through handwritten letters. I text them or chat with them or send them an email.

11. 11.How do you keep in touch with your friends and relatives (by email, letter, by phone or by any other way)?

I stay in touch with my friends mostly through the online social media apps and websites, like Facebook, Whatsapp, Instagram, etc.

147. RAINY DAYS

1. Does it rain much in India? (Where? When?)

India is a diverse country with different climatic conditions in different regions. So there are some parts of India that receive a lot of rain, like Cherrapunji in Meghalaya, Amboli in Maharashtra, etc. Some places receive a lot of rainfall only during the monsoon season, like Mumbai, Chennai, Goa, etc.

2. Does it rain much in your hometown? (Include how often)

It doesn't rain much in my hometown. It is only during the monsoon season, that is in the months from June to August that we receive some rainfall.

3. In what season does it rain the most? OR When (in what month/season) does it rain most in your hometown?

It rains the most in my hometown in the monsoon season, that is in the months from June to August.

4. What about the other parts of India? OR In which season does it rain most in other parts of India?

India has a varied terrain. In many parts of India, it mostly rains in the monsoon season. However, it also depends on the geographical location as it affects the rainfall in many regions.

5. Would you prefer to have, more rain or less rain (in your hometown)?

I would prefer to have more rain in my hometown. In the last few years, there has been a drastic change in the seasons and the summers get very hot. If there is more rainfall in the summers, there will be respite from the heat.

6. Do you like rainy days? OR How do you feel on rainy days? ORDo you feel sad on rainy days?

I like rainy days in the summer season because the temperatures drop and we get respite from the summer heat. In winters I am not too happy when it rains, as it becomes very cold after it rains.

7. How does rain affect different people's moods? OR How does rain affect people's lives?

I think rains affect people's moods when it restricts their activities or leads to a loss in the work or business. Some people feel happy when it rains as the weather becomes pleasant and people can enjoy hot beverages and fried snacks.

8. Do you prefer rainy days or sunny days?

I prefer rainy days in the summers and sunny days in the winter season. Rains give us respite from the heat in the summers and we can enjoy sitting out in the sun on a cold winter day.

9. What do you do on rainy days (or, on a rainy day)?

I enjoy hot beverages, like coffee and fried snacks like fritters and samosas on rainy days. It gives us an opportunity to stay at home with family and spend quality time with them.

10. What do you usually do when it rains (or, when it starts to rain) and you are outside?

If it rains when I am outside, I usually look for a café or a place where I can sit and enjoy coffee and some snacks.

11. Do you think rain is good? (Why?)

Yes, I think rains are good. Rains are important to maintain the ecosystem's balance. Rains help with maintaining the groundwater levels. They make the dust settle down and help clean the environment. For agriculture-based economies, rains during the rainy season are very important for a good crop.

12. How does rain affect (life in) your country?

Agriculture is a major part of India's economy and that is largely dependent on timely rains. So a lot of farmers depend on a good monsoon season for a good crop. Unseasonal rains can have an adverse affect on agriculture, as it can destroy crops. In places where there is water shortage, people depend on rains and save rain water in reservoirs.

13. Is there any part of India where it doesn't rain much? (Where?) OR Is there an even distribution of rain throughout India?

India is a diverse country with different climates in different parts. There are many parts in the east of India that experience a lot of rain throughout the year. In most parts of India, monsoon season is the time when most of the rainfall happens. In some western parts, like in the deserts of Rajasthan, there is very little rain. Sometimes some states experience droughts because of no rainfall for a very long period of time.

14. What effects can a shortage of rain (a drought) have on people's lives?

Droughts/Shortage of rain can have adverse effects on the livelihoods of many people, especially those who are dependent on agriculture. Sometimes people are forced to leave their hometowns due to water shortage and start afresh somewhere else and face hardships. Many people die each year in India and all over the world because of droughts.

15. Can you remember any time when it rained particularly heavily in your hometown? (When?)

Yes, I remember that during my childhood it used to rain continuously for days and the roads and parks got filled with water. We used to enjoy a lot playing in the rain and in the pools of water. This used to happen during the monsoon season. Now the amount of rainfall has reduced drastically due to climate change.

16. Does rain ever affect transportation in your hometown? (How?)

Yes, sometimes the rain affects the transportation. It is mostly on some roads where the drainage system is not good or when it is blocked. At such times the water logging happens on the roads and the movement of traffic is affected.

17. Do you think the seasons have changed in recent years, compared to the past? (Why? How?)

Yes, I think seasons have changed in the recent years because of global warming and the consequent climate change. The summers last longer and the winters are shorter. Also, the amount of rainfall during the monsoon season has reduced. Sometimes we hardly get any rains during the monsoon season.